

# HILDA (Living in Australia) CONTINUING PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (CPQ) W15M

## A. EDUCATION

AUTOFILLED: Section A Start TIMESTAMP  
[ATimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**A2. Since we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you spent **any** time enrolled as a student at a secondary school **or** in a secondary school level program of study?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oedssenr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF A2 = 2, 8 or 9 go to A8  
ELSE go to A3

**A3. Have you now left school?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If not attending school (e.g., doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study. Persons who take a year (or more) off school (e.g., to go travelling) should be treated as having left school.*

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oedssl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF A3 = 2 go to A7  
IF A3 = 8 or 9 go to A8  
ELSE go to A4

**A4. And in which month and year did you actually leave school?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If didn't attend school, record the date they stopped study.*

[DISPLAY GRID] [oedsslmt]  
[oedsslyr]

Month		Year	
<input type="radio"/>	[Jan – Dec]	<input type="radio"/>	[Year]
<input type="radio"/>	Refused month [98]	<input type="radio"/>	Refused year [9998]
<input type="radio"/>	Don't know month [99]	<input type="radio"/>	Don't know year [9999]

**A5. What was the highest year of school you completed?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 (or equivalent)      | [1] | [oedsscmp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 (or equivalent)      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 10 (or equivalent)      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [9] |            |

**A6. Looking at SHOWCARD A6, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Government school                          | [1] | [oedsstyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Catholic non-government school             | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other non-government school                | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other, not included above (please specify) | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                    | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                 | [9] |            |

Now go to A8

**A7. Which year of school [IF waveyear = currentyear : are you attending / ELSE did you attend] in [waveyear]?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12                      | [1] | [oedsscat] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11                      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 10                      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 9 or below              | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [9] |            |

**A8. Since we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you spent any time enrolled in [IF A2=1 : any other / ELSE a] course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oedrqnrr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF A8 = 2, 8 or 9 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to A9a

**A9a. Looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualifications [are / were] you are studying for?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Allow *MULTIPLE RESPONSE* if studying for more than one qualification.

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level I                              | [524] | [oedrqc1]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level II                             | [521] | [oedrqc2]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level III                            | [514] | [oedrqc3]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level IV                             | [511] | [oedrqc4]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - don't know level                     | [500] | [oedrqucd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)          | [421] | [oedrqudp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate Degree                                   | [413] | [oedrquad] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) | [411] | [oedrquav] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours                    | [312] | [oedrqubd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree                            | [311] | [oedrquhd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate                               | [221] | [oedrqugc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Diploma                                   | [211] | [oedrqugd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree                                     | [120] | [oedrqums] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [oedrqudc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify details on next screen)             | [998] | [oedrquos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [995] | [oedrqufr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [oedrqudk] |
|   |       |            |
| Secondary school qualification - highest level                              | [611] | [oedrqush] |
| Secondary school qualification - lower level                                | [600] | [oedrqusl] |
| Level unknown   | [000] | [oedrquun] |
| Diploma NFI   |       | [oedrqudn] |
| No answer   |       | [oedrquna] |

IF A9a = 998 go to A9ai  
ELSE go to A9b

**A9ai. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what [is / was] the length of this course?**

**TITLE**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course_____       | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

**DESCRIPTION**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course_____       | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

**LENGTH**

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                   | [99] |

**A9b. And are you currently **still enrolled** in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oedccenr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF A9b = 1 go to A9c  
ELSE go to A10

**A9c. Are you studying this full-time or part-time?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Full-time student | [1] | [oedcqtyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Part-time student | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused           | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know        | [9] |            |

**A10. Since [**PREVINTERVIEWDATE**], have you actually **completed** a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oedrncmp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF A10 = 2, 8 or 9 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to A11

**A11. Still looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualification[s] did you complete since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Allow *MULTIPLE RESPONSE* if completed more than one qualification. Only qualifications selected at A9a appear in the answer list below. If qualification is NOT in the answer list below, use back buttons and add qualification to A9a.

**MULTI RESP**

- |   |       |             |
|---|-------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level I                              | [524] | [oedqroc1]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level II                             | [521] | [oedqroc2]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level III                            | [514] | [oedqroc3]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level IV                             | [511] | [oedqroc4]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - don't know level                     | [500] | [oedqrocd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)          | [421] | [oedqrodp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate Degree                                   | [413] | [oedqroad]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) | [411] | [oedqroav]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours                    | [312] | [oedqrobd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree                            | [311] | [oedqrohd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate                               | [221] | [oedqrogc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Diploma                                   | [211] | [oedqrogd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree                                     | [120] | [oedqroms]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [oedqrodc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify details on next screen) _____       | [998] | [oedqroos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [995] | [oedqrorf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [oedqrodck] |
| Secondary school higher level   | [611] | [oedqrosh]  |
| Secondary school lower level  | [600] | [oedqrosl]  |
| Level unknown   | [000] | [oedqroun]  |
| Diploma NFI   |       | [oedqrodh]  |
| No answer   |       | [oedqrona]  |

IF A11 = 998 go to A11ai (specify)  
ELSE go to A12

**A11ai (SPECIFY). Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?**

**TITLE**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course _____      | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

**DESCRIPTION**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course _____      | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

**LENGTH**

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                   | [99] |

## A12. In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

[DISPLAY GRID]

A11.response | Month [Jan-Dec/RF/DK] | Year [yearprevinterview– current year/RF/DK]

	Month			Year		
A11.response	<input type="radio"/>	[Jan – Dec]	[1-12]	<input type="radio"/>	[Year]	
	<input type="radio"/>	Refused month	[98]	<input type="radio"/>	Refused year	[9998]
	<input type="radio"/>	Don't know month	[99]	<input type="radio"/>	Don't know year	[9999]

Month completed qualification 1 [oedrq1mt]

Month completed qualification 2 [oedrq2mt]

Month completed qualification 3 [oedrq3mt]

Year completed qualification 1 [oedrq1yr]

Year completed qualification 2 [oedrq2yr]

Year completed qualification 3 [oedrq3yr]

Number of qualifications [oednqual]

Qualification 1 code[oedrq1]

Qualification 2 code [oedrq2]

Qualification 3 code [oedrq3]

## A13. In which country did you complete this qualification?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If two or more qualifications at the same level, ask for most recent.*

- |  |        |            |
|--|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [oedcntry] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                 | [8888] |            |

IF A13 = 8888 go to A13(specify)

ELSE go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP

**A13 (SPECIFY). Please enter details of the country in which the respondent completed their highest qualification since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

AUTOFILLED: Section A (CPQ) End TIMESTAMP

[ATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to B1

## B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

AUTOFILLED: Section B Start TIMESTAMP  
[BTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

B1-B12 are used to construct:

[oesbrd] DV: Current labour force status - broad

- [1] Employed
- [2] Unemployed
- [3] Not in the labour force

[oesdtl]: DV: Current labour force status - detail

- [1] Employed FT
- [2] Employed PT
- [3] Unemployed, looking for FT work
- [4] Unemployed, looking for PT work
- [5] Not in the labour force, marginally attached
- [6] Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

**B1. At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?**

- ☐ Yes [1]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]

IF B1 = 1 go to B3a  
ELSE go to B2

**B2. Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?**

- ☐ Yes [1]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]

IF B2 = 8 go to B2(CHECK)  
IF B2 = 2 go to D1  
ELSE go to B3a

**B2(CHECK).** Your response to these employment questions is very important as they determine which questions you will be asked next and impact the validity of the data. Remember your answers are completely confidential, so I'd like to ask you again ...

- ☐ Go back and re-ask employment questions (go back to B1/B2) [1]
- ☐ Employment questions asked twice and respondent still refused [2]

IF B2(CHECK) = 1 go to B1  
ELSE go to F1a

**B3a. [Do / did] you work ...**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent says they work in *more than one job*, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

- ☐ for an employer for wages or salary? [1]
- ☐ in your own business with employees? [2]
- ☐ in your own business with no employees? [3]
- ☐ without pay in a family business? [4]
- ☐ None of the above [9]
- ☐ Refused [98]

IF B3a = 1 go to B5  
IF B3a = 4 go to B12  
IF B3a = 9 or 98 go to B3b  
ELSE go to B4

**B3b. What then are your working arrangements?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent says they work in *more than one job*, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

- ☐ Receive payment in kind [5]
- ☐ Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- ☐ Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole [7]
- ☐ For Gov't in job creation / CDEP job [8]
- ☐ Refused [98]

IF B3b = 5 or 8 go to B5  
IF B3b = 6 or 7 go to D1  
IF B3b = 98 go to B5

**B4. Is that business incorporated?** (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- ☐ Yes [1]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF B4 = 1 go to B5  
IF B4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B12



**B5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?**

- ☐ Yes (B1=1) [1]
- ☐ No (B1=2) [2]
- ☐ Refused (B1=8) [8]

IF B5 = 1 go to B12  
IF B5 = 2 or 8 go to B6

**B6. How long have you been away from work?**

- ☐ Record number of full weeks  [1]  
OR
- ☐ Record number of full months  [3]
- ☐ Don't know, but less than 4 weeks [4]
- ☐ Don't know, but 4 weeks or more [5]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please advise respondent that picking the options below will result in them being classified as away from work for less than 4 weeks.*

- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

**B7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?**

- ☐ Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more [1]
- ☐ No, away from work less than 4 weeks [2]
- ☐ Refused/Don't know [8]

IF B7 = 2 go to B12  
ELSE go to B8

**B8. Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?**

- ☐ Yes [1]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF B8 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B10  
ELSE go to B9

**B9. Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?**

- ☐ Yes [1]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF B9 = 1 go to B12  
IF B9 = 2, 8 or 9 go to D1

**B10. Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?**

- ☐ Yes [1]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF B10 = 1 go to B12  
ELSE go to B11

**B11. Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does **not** include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government.*

- ☐ Yes [1]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF B11 = 1 go to B12  
ELSE go to D1

**B12. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.**

- ☐ B3a = 1 or B3b = 5 or 8 [1] [oesempst]
- ☐ B4 = 1 [2]
- ☐ B4 = 2 or 8 (REF) or 9 (DK) or B3b = 98 (REF) [3]
- ☐ B3a = 4 [4]

AUTOFILLED: Section B End TIMESTAMP  
[BTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to C1a

## C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section C Start TIMESTAMP  
[CTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**C1a. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?**

**IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:** The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are not considered usual working hours.*

- ☐ Hours per week  [1] [ojbhruw]
- ☐ Hours vary [997]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

IF C1a = 997 go to C1b  
ELSE go to C2

**C1b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in all your jobs?**

- ☐ Hours per week  [1] [ojbhrua]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

**C2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK - C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.**

- ☐ C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time) [1] [ochkhru]
- ☐ C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time) [2]
- ☐ C1a = Ref/DK or C1a = Hours Vary/C1b = Ref/DK [3]

IF C2 = 1 or 3 go to C4  
IF C2 = 2 go to C3

**C3. You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the **main** reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Own illness or disability  | [1]  | [ojbptrea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Caring for children  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other personal or family responsibilities                        | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Going to school, college, university etc.                        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Could not find full-time work                                    | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer part-time work  | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Involved in voluntary work                                       | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work     | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Getting business established                                     | [11] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job        | [12] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                     | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [97] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**C4. If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, **and taking into account how that would affect your income**, would you prefer to work ...**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> fewer hours than you do now?        | [1] | [ojbhrcpr] |
| <input type="radio"/> about the same hours as you do now? | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> or more hours than you do now?      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [9] |            |

IF C4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to C8a ELSE go to C5
--

**C5. In **total**, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace **and** at home.*

*Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.*

- |   |       |           |
|---|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> TOTAL preferred hours per week <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [ojbprhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] |           |

**C6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours) | [1] | [ojbpmfhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> C4 = 3 (prefers more hours)  | [2] |            |

IF C6 = 1 go to C8a IF C6 = 2 go to C7
---

**C7. Are you **available** to work more hours than you do now?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ojbawmhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**C8a. Do you currently have **more** than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include only paid work.*

*The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.*

- |   |     |        |
|---|-----|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – have 2 or more jobs | [1] | [ojbn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – only have 1 job      | [2] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [8] |        |

IF C8a = 1 go to C8b ELSE go to C9a
--

**C8b. I am now going to ask you some questions about your **main** job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours **per week** do you **usually** work in your **main** job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace **and** at home.*

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are **not** considered usual working hours.*

- |   |       |           |
|---|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [ojbmhrw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours vary                          | [997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [999] |           |

IF C8b = 997 go to C8c ELSE go to C9a
--

**C8c. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours **per week** do you work **on average** over a usual 4-week period in your **main** job?**

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [ojbmhrua] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [999] |            |

**C9a. On which days of the week do you usually work** [IF C8a=1: in your main job / ELSE]?

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Monday to Friday              | [1] | [ojbmday] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nine day fortnight            | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days vary from week to week   | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days vary from month to month | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [7] |           |

IF C9a =1 or 7 go to C10

IF C9a = 2 go to C9d

IF C9a = 3 or 4 go to C9c

IF C9a = 8 go to C9b

**C9b. Enter days of the week usually worked.**

*MULTI RESP*

- |                                    |     |            |
|------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Monday    | [1] | [ojbmday1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday   | [2] | [ojbmday2] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday | [3] | [ojbmday3] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday  | [4] | [ojbmday4] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friday    | [5] | [ojbmday5] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday  | [6] | [ojbmday6] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday    | [7] | [ojbmday7] |

Now go to C10

**C9c. How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period?**

**IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If a respondent says 7 days or less, confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.*

- |   |       |           |
|---|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of days (maximum 28 days) <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [ojbmmth] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] |           |

**C9d. And do you usually work on weekends?**

- |                               |      |          |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1]  | [ojbwwe] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [98] |          |

**C10. Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these **best** describes your current work schedule in your [IF C8a=1 : main / ELSE ] job?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> A regular daytime schedule                                 | [1]  | [ojbmsch] |
| <input type="radio"/> A regular evening shift                                    | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> A regular night shift                                      | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Split shift (two distinct periods each day)                | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> On call  | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Irregular schedule   | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                               | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |           |

**C11. What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.**

*(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)*

[OCCUPATION TITLE]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused title	[98]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know title	[99]

*(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)*

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused main tasks/duties	[998]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know main tasks/duties	[999]

**C12a. Has your occupation changed since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

**Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes  | [1] | [ojbcmocc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Was not employed [IF 'PrevEmp'=0 autocode] | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                 | [9] |            |

**C12b. How long **in total** have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this **same** occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.**

- |  |                      |     |                          |
|--|----------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> If one year or more, record number of full years   | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [ojboccyr]               |
| OR   |                      |     |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> If less than one year, record number of full weeks | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [ojboccwk]<br>[ojboccha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  |                      | [8] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   |                      | [9] |                          |

**C13. And how long have you worked [IF B12=1 : for your current employer / ELSE in your current business]?**

- ☐ If one year or more, record number of full years  [1] [ojbemlyr]  
OR  
☐ If less than one year, record number of full weeks  [3] [ojbemlw]  
[ojbemlha]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

**C14. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

- [TEXT BOX] [ojbmi62]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

**C15. [IF C8a=1 : In your **main** job, are / ELSE Are] any of your usual working hours worked **at your home** (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ojbmh]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF C15 = 1 go to C16  
ELSE go to C19a

**C16. Approximately how many hours each week do you **usually** work at home [IF C8a=1 : for your **main** job only / ELSE ]?**

- ☐ Hours per week  [1] [ojbmhrhw]  
☐ Hours vary [997]  
☐ Refused [998]  
☐ Don't know [999]

IF C16 = 997 go to C17  
ELSE go to C18

**C17. How many hours **per week** do you work at home **on average** over a usual 4-week period [IF C8a=1 : for your **main** job only / ELSE ]?**

- ☐ Hours per week  [1] [ojbmhrha]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]



**C18. Are the hours worked at home the result of a **formal** arrangement with your employer?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes  | [1] | [ojbmagh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable - self-employed [IF B12 = 2 OR 3, C18 autocode = 7] | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |           |

**C19a. Do you belong to a trade union?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ojbtu] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF C19a = 1 go to C20 ELSE go to C19b
--

**C19b. Do you belong to any other union or employee association?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.*

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ojbou] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

**C20. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12: Employee status. C20 MUST match B12.**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employee [IF B12 =1]                 | [1] | [ochkb12] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employee of own business [IF B12 =2] | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Employer / Self-employed [IF B12 =3] | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Unpaid family worker [IF B12 =4]     | [4] |           |

IF C20 = 1 go to C21a IF C20 = 2 or 3 go to C27 IF C20 = 4 go to C30
--

<b>Employees only</b>
-----------------------

**C21a. Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? [IF C8a=1 : Again, we're talking about your **main** job. / ELSE ]**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ojbmhl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**C21b. Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ojbmsl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**C22. Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories **best** describes your current contract of employment?**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a fixed-term contract        | [1]  | [ojbmct] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a casual basis               | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____             | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                               | [99] |          |

**C23. Can you look at SHOWCARD C23 and tell me which category **best** describes how **your pay** is currently set?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Collective (enterprise) agreement   | [1] | [ojbmpays] |
| <input type="radio"/> Individual agreement (or contract)  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Paid <b>exactly</b> the Award rate  | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |            |

**I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months.**

**C24. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record % <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [ojbmplej] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not currently working         | [999] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [996] |            |

IF C24 = 999 go to C27 ELSE go to C25
--

**C25. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record % <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [ojbmplpj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [996] |            |

**C26. If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).

- ☐ Record %  [1] [ojbmpgj]
- ☐ Would not seek another job [997]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [996]

**All employed persons (inc. self-employed)**

**C27. Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor? The information on SHOWCARD C27 might help you to answer this.**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ojbindc]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**C28. [IF C8a=1 : In your **main** job, do / ELSE Do] you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ojbmpaye]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**C29. Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ojbmlh]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**C30. As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ojbmsvr]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**C31. Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories **best** describes your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For the Other (specify) options, please select the radio button first and then enter the text in the box provided.*

- |                       |   |     |            |
|-----------------------|---|-----|------------|
|                       | COMMERCIAL  |     | [ojbmmply] |
| <input type="radio"/> | 1. Private sector "for profit" organisation   | [1] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | 2. Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | 3. Other commercial (please specify) _____  | [3] |            |
|                       | NON-COMMERCIAL  |     |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | 4. Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation   | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | 5. Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | 6. Other non-commercial (please specify) _____  | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused   | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]   | [9] |            |

**C32. Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [IF B12=1 : at the **place** at which you work / ELSE in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)**

- |                       |                              |      |           |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> | One person (self)            | [1]  | [ojbmwps] |
| <input type="radio"/> | 2 to 4                       | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 5 to 9                       | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 10 to 19                     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 20 to 49                     | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 50 to 99                     | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 100 to 199                   | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 200 to 499                   | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | 500 or more                  | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know but fewer than 20 | [10] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know but 20 or more    | [11] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know                   | [99] |           |

**C33. Looking at SHOWCARD C33, which of the statements listed best describes the number of men and women employed at your workplace?**

- |                       |  |     |            |
|-----------------------|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Mostly men   | [1] | [ojbmwpmw] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Some men, some women, but a <b>majority of men</b>   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | About the same numbers of men and women              | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Some men, some women, but a <b>majority of women</b> | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Mostly women   | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know   | [9] |            |

**C34. Does your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business] operate from more than one location in Australia?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ojbmmwp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF C34 = 2 go to C36  
ELSE go to C35

**C35. Looking at SHOWCARD C35, approximately how many people work [IF B12=1 : for your employer / ELSE in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 20                  | [1]  | [ojbmemsz] |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 99                      | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499                    | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 to 999                    | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1000 to 4999                  | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5000 to 19,999                | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 20,000 or more                | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but fewer than 100 | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but 100 or more    | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [99] |            |

**C36. I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. [IF C8a=1 : Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your **main** job. / ELSE ]**

**If not currently employed, also read out:** These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C36, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/Refused/Don't know]

<b>a. Your total pay?</b>	[Please select from list]	[1]	[ojbmsspay]
<b>b. Your job security?</b>	[Please select from list]	[2]	[ojbmsssec]
<b>c. The work itself (what you do)?</b>	[Please select from list]	[3]	[ojbmsswrk]
<b>d. The hours you work</b>	[Please select from list]	[4]	[ojbmsshrs]
<b>e. The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?</b>	[Please select from list]	[5]	[ojbmssflx]
<b>f. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?</b>	[Please select from list]	[6]	[ojbmssall]

**C37. At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ojbnewjs]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**C38. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:**

- ☐ 44 years of age OR YOUNGER [1] [ortage1]
- ☐ 45 years of age OR OLDER [2]

IF C38 = 1 go to C40(HIDDEN)  
ELSE go to C39

**C39. At what age do you **expect** to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If range provided, probe for single most likely age.*

- ☐ Enter age (whole years)  [1] [ortiage1]
- ☐ Do not expect ever to retire [997]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

**Previous Employment**

**C40(HIDDEN). AUTOFILLED: Check Previous Employment Data (*PrevEmp*)**

- ☐ Yes, previously employed [1]
- ☐ No, not previously employed [2]
- ☐ Data missing or invalid [3]

IF C40(HIDDEN) = 1 or 2 go to C40(CONFIRM)  
ELSE go to C40

**C40(CONFIRM). Our records show that you were [IF C40(Hidden) = 1 : **employed** / ELSE **not employed**] when we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE].**

**Is this correct?**

- ☐ Yes [1]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF C40(HIDDEN) = 1 and C40(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C41(HIDDEN)  
IF C40(HIDDEN) = 2 and C40(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C46  
IF C40(CONFIRM) = 2 go to C40b  
IF C40(CONFIRM) = 8 or 9 go to C46

**C40b. INTERVIEWER CONFIRM: At last interview was respondent ...**

- ☐ Employed? [1]
- ☐ Not employed? [2]

IF C40b = 1 go to C41  
IF C40b = 2 go to C46

**C40. I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Were you employed then?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [opjempty]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF C40 = 1 go to C41(HIDDEN)  
ELSE go to C46

**C41(Hidden). Check Previous Num jobs (*PrevNumJob*)**

- ☐ Only 1 job [1]
- ☐ More than 1 job [2]
- ☐ Data missing or invalid [9]

IF C41(HIDDEN) = 1 or 2 go to C41(CONFIRM)  
ELSE go to C41

**C41(CONFIRM). Our records show that you were working in [IF C41(Hidden)=1 : the one job only at that time - that is, for **one** employer (or in one business). / ELSE more than one job at that time - that is, for **more than one** employer (or in more than one business).]**

**Is this correct?**

- ☐ Yes [1]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF C41(HIDDEN) = 1 and C41(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C42  
IF C41(HIDDEN) = 2 and C41(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C43  
IF C41(CONFIRM) = 2 go to C41b  
IF C41(CONFIRM) = 8 or 9 go to C43

**C41b. INTERVIEWERCONFIRM: At last interview respondent had...**

- ☐ Only one job [1]
- ☐ More than 1 job [2]

IF C41b = 1 go to C42  
IF C41b = 2 go to C43

**C41. And were you working in one job **only** at this time - that is, for **one** employer (or in **one** business) – or did you have more than one job (or business)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If self-employed, the number of jobs does **not** refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, one employer/business only                          | [1] | [opjnjobs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Working for 2 (or more) employers / 2 or more businesses | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |            |

IF C41 = 1 go to C42 ELSE go to C43
--

**C42. When we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], you were employed. Do you still work [IF B12=1 or 4 : for the same employer / ELSE in the same business]?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opjsemp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF C42 = 2 go to C44 ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP
--

**C43. [IF B12 = 1 or 4 : Now thinking about the employer for the **main** job that you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Do you still work for that same employer? / ELSE Now thinking about the **main** job you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Are you still self-employed and working in the same business?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent was self-employed, are they still self-employed and working in the **same** business?*

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [opjmsemp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

IF C43 = 2 go to C44 ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP
--



**C44. What was the **main** reason you stopped working in that [IF PrevEmp=1 : job : ELSE business] that you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| EMPLOYMENT REASONS   |      |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Job was temporary or seasonal  | [1]  | [opjljrea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Holiday job  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc.   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)                    | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business  | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons  | [7]  |            |
| PERSONAL REASONS   |      |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Retired / Did not want to work any longer  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Own sickness, disability or injury   | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Pregnancy / To have children   | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else  | [11] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Travel / Have a holiday  | [12] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study  | [13] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Spouse / partner transferred   | [14] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Too much travel time / Too far from public transport   | [15] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [97] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**C45. Apart from the [IF C41=1 : job / ELSE jobs] you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?**

- |                                  |     |        |
|----------------------------------|-----|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opjo] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |        |

IF C45 = 1 go to C47a  
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP

**C46. Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opjoth] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF C46 = 1 go to C47a  
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP

**C47a. I now have some questions about the **last** job you ceased **prior** to your current job. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you **usually** work in that job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

- ☐ Hours per week  [1] [opjohru]
- ☐ Hours vary [997]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

IF C47a = 997 go to C47b  
ELSE go to C48

**C47b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours **per week** did you work on **average** over a usual 4-week period in that job?**

- ☐ Hours per week  [1] [opjohra]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

**C48. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

- [TEXT BOX]
- ☐ Refused [8] [opjoi62]
  - ☐ Don't know [9]

**C49a. In that job, did you work ...**

- ☐ for an employer for wages or salary? [1] [opjotyp]
- ☐ in your own business with employees? [2]
- ☐ in your own business with no employees? [3]
- ☐ without pay in a family business? [4]
- ☐ None of the above [9]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

IF C49a = 9 go to C49b  
ELSE go to C50

**C49b. What then were your working arrangements?**

- ☐ Received payment in kind [5]
- ☐ Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- ☐ Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

**C50. Looking at SHOWCARD C50, which of the following **best** describes your contract of employment for that job?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed                            | [1]  | [opjocnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a fixed-term contract        | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a casual basis               | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____             | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                               | [99] |           |

**C51. What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

*(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)*

[OCCUPATION TITLE]	[opjoo62]
<input type="radio"/> Refused title	[98]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know title	[99]

*(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)*

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused tasks/duties	[998]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know tasks/duties	[999]

**C52. What was the **main** reason you stopped working in that job?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| EMPLOYMENT REASONS   |      |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Job was temporary or seasonal                                    | [1]  | [opjorea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Holiday job  | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / |      |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc.                  | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working   |      |           |
| <input type="radio"/> conditions, boss, other workers)                                 | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new   |      |           |
| <input type="radio"/> business   | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went   |      |           |
| <input type="radio"/> broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business)              | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons    | [7]  |           |
| PERSONAL REASONS   |      |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Retired / Did not want to work any longer                        | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Own sickness, disability or injury                               | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Pregnancy / To have children                                     | [10] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else    | [11] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Travel / Have a holiday  | [12] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study    | [13] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Spouse / partner transferred                                     | [14] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Too much travel time / Too far from public transport             | [15] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                     | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [97] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |           |

AUTOFILLED: Section C End TIMESTAMP  
[CTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to E1

## D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section D Start TIMESTAMP  
[DTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**D1. Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?**

**PROBE for part-time or full-time.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks | [1] | [ojsl4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – looked for full-time work only          | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – looked for part-time work only          | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT           | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] |           |

IF D1 = 1 or 8 go to D9  
ELSE go to D2

## Job Seekers

**D2. Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?**

### MULTI RESP

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Written, phoned or applied to an employer for work?                               | [1] | [ojsactwp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Had an interview with an employer for work?                                       | [2] | [ojsacthi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Answered an advertisement for a job?  | [3] | [ojsactaa] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards?                   | [4] | [ojsactni] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?                                   | [5] | [ojsactrc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Checked or registered with any employment services provider or employment agency? | [6] | [ojsactea] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Taken steps to purchase or start your own business?                               | [7] | [ojsactsb] |

**Have you done anything else to find a job?**

**Probe and code below.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advertised or tendered for work | [8]   | [ojsactat] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contacted friends / relatives   | [9]   | [ojsactfr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____    | [98]  | [ojsactos] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above                  | [97]  | [ojsnoact] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [998] | [ojsactrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                         | [999] | [ojsactdk] |
| No answer  |       | [ojsactna] |

**D3a. When did you begin **looking** for work?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Day [1-31/RF/DK] | Month [Jan-Dec/RF/DK]

Year [(year @ 15yrs old) – current year]

[ojstday][ojstmth]

[ojstyr][ojstha]

Day		Month		Year	
<input type="radio"/> [Select day]	[1-31]	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Year]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused month	[98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused month	[9998]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know day	[99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month	[98]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year	[9999]

IF D3a = RF or DK go to D3b

ELSE go to D4

**D3b. Can you tell me approximately how many weeks it has been since you started looking for work?**

- |                                  |                      |     |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [ojstwks] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |           |

IF D3b = 8 or 9 go to D3c  
ELSE go to D4

**D3c. Can you give me an estimate of how many years ago you began looking for work?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1 year ago       | [1] | [ojstbrd1] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to less than 2 years ago | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 to less than 5 years ago | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 years or more            | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 | [9] |            |

**D4. Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?**

- |                                  |                      |       |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours      | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [ojshjsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [999] |           |

**D5a. If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ojsavail] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF D5a = 2 go to D5b  
ELSE go to D5d

**D5b. What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Waiting to start a job | [1] | [ojsnarea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [9] |            |

IF D5b = 1 go to D5c  
ELSE go to D5d

**D5c. Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ojsn4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF D5c = 1 go to D8 ELSE go to D5d
---------------------------------------

**D5d. Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ojsan4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |



**D6. Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 : on [date] / ELSE IF D3b=1 : [D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1 : less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : between [D3c category] / ELSE IF D3c=4 : more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) : ], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own ill health or disability                            | [1]  | [ojsreahd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employers thought you were too young or too old         | [2]  | [ojsreayo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hours were unsuitable                                   | [3]  | [ojsreahu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transport problems or it was too far to travel          | [4]  | [ojsreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not have the required education, training or skills | [5]  | [ojsrealt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not have enough work experience                     | [6]  | [ojsreale] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Language difficulties                                   | [7]  | [ojsreald] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs in line of work                                 | [8]  | [ojsreanw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Too many applicants for the available jobs              | [9]  | [ojsreama] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Just no jobs at all                                     | [10] | [ojsreanj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties in finding child care                      | [11] | [ojsreafc] |

**What other difficulties have you had?**

**Probe and code below. Do not prompt.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups                      | [12]  | [ojsreadm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other family responsibilities ( <b>not</b> child care difficulties) | [13]  | [ojsreaof] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other difficulties (please specify) _____                           | [98]  | [ojsreaos] |
| <br>   |       |            |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above  | [97]  | [ojsreano] |
| <br>   |       |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [ojsrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [ojsreadk] |
| <br>   |       |            |
| Overqualified  |       | [ojsreaoq] |
| No answer  |       | [ojsreana] |

IF D6.size >1 go to D7  
ELSE go to D8

**D7. What is the **main** difficulty you have had in getting a job?**

- |                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| [DISPLAY D6.categories]          | [ojsmreas] |
| <br>                             |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [999]      |

**D8. Since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 : on [date] / ELSE IF D3b=1 : [D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1 : less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : between [D3c category] /ELSE IF D3c =4 : more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) : ] how many job offers have you received?**

- ☐ Enter number of job offers  [1] [ojsnoffr]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

Now skip to D14

#### Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

**D9. Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories **best** describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?**

- ☐ Retired / Voluntarily inactive [1] [onlmact]
- ☐ Home duties / Child care [2]
- ☐ Study / Went to school, TAFE or university [3]
- ☐ Own illness, injury or disability [4]
- ☐ Looking after ill or disabled person [5]
- ☐ Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities [6]
- ☐ Working in an unpaid voluntary job [7]
- ☐ Other activity (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

**D10. Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)**

- ☐ Yes [1] [onlwantj]
- ☐ Maybe / It depends [2]
- ☐ No [3]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

IF D10 = 1 or 2 go to D11  
ELSE go to D18

**D11. What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?**  
**PROBE FULLY**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Have a job to go to   | [1]   | [onlreahj] |
| <u>Personal reasons</u>  |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness, injury or disability                               | [2]   | [onlreaoi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pregnancy / Maternity leave                                     | [3]   | [onlreapm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Studying / Returning to studies                                 | [4]   | [onlreast] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Does not need to work   | [5]   | [onlreann] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To give others a chance   | [6]   | [onlreago] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Welfare payment / pension may be affected                       | [7]   | [onlreawp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Moved house / Holidays  | [8]   | [onlreamh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of transport   | [9]   | [onlreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No time   | [10]  | [onlreant] |
| <u>Child care reasons</u>  |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prefers to look after children                                  | [11]  | [onlreapc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties in finding child care                              | [12]  | [onlreafc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school | [13]  | [onlreayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other child care reason   | [14]  | [onlreaoc] |
| <u>Other family reasons</u>  |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ill health of someone other than self / Other family reasons    | [15]  | [onlreaho] |
| <u>Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:</u>                         |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Too young / Too old   | [16]  | [onlreayo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary training or qualifications                      | [17]  | [onlrealt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary experience                                      | [18]  | [onlreale] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties with language / ethnic background                  | [19]  | [onlreald] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties with reading / writing                             | [20]  | [onlrearw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available in line of work                               | [21]  | [onlrealw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available with suitable hours                           | [22]  | [onlreash] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available at all  | [23]  | [onlreaja] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> On a job-related training program                               | [24]  | [onlreajt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <u>Other reasons</u> (please specify) _____                     | [98]  | [onlreaos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [onlrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [onlreadk] |
|  |       |            |
| Not interested   |       | [onlreani] |
| Taking a break/rest from working   |       | [onlreatb] |
| Do voluntary/unpaid work   |       | [onlreavw] |

IF D11.size >1 go to D12 ELSE go to D13
--

**D12. Which of these was the **main** reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?**

- |                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| [DISPLAY D11.categories]         | [onlmreas] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [999]      |

**D13. If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [onlan4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**All looking for work or wanting work**

**D14. Assuming work was available, what would be the **lowest** wage **per hour**, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.*

- |   |                      |       |            |
|---|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars (\$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [ojsminws] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                |                      | [999] |            |

IF D14 = 998 or 999 go to D16  
ELSE go to D15

**D15. If you were offered a job paying [D14.amount] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week preferred | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [ojsminhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               |                      | [999] |            |

IF D15 = 998 go to D16  
ELSE go to D17

**D16. If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week preferred | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [ojsminhj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               |                      | [999] |            |

**D17. I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).*

- |                                  |                      |       |            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %   | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [ojspsuit] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [999] |            |

## Retirement

### D18. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:

- ☐ 44 years of age OR YOUNGER [1] [ortage2]  
☐ 45 years of age OR OLDER [2]

IF D18 = 1 go to D21  
ELSE go to D19

### D19. (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

- ☐ Yes [1] [ortcomp]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Never in workforce [3]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know / can't say [9]

IF D19 = 1 go to D20a  
IF D19 = 2 go to D20b  
IF D19 = 3 go to E9  
ELSE go to D21

### D20a. In which year did you retire?

- ☐ Record year  [1] [ortyr]  
☐ Refused [998]  
☐ Don't know [999]

Now skip to D21(Hidden)

### D20b. At what age do you **expect** to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If range provided, probe for single most likely age.*

- ☐ Enter age  [1] [ortiage2]  
☐ Do not expect ever to retire [997]  
☐ Refused [998]  
☐ Don't know [999]

Now go to D21(HIDDEN)

## Previous Employment

**D21(HIDDEN).** AUTOFILLED - Check Previous Employment Data[feed forward from previous wave interviewed]

- ☐ Yes, previously employed [1]
- ☐ No, not previously employed [2]
- ☐ Data missing or invalid [98]

IF D21(HIDDEN) = 1 or 2 go to D21(CONFIRM)  
ELSE go to D21

**D21(CONFIRM).** Our records show that you were [IF PrevEmp =1 : **employed** / ELSE **not employed**] when we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Is this correct?

- ☐ Yes [1]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

IF D21(HIDDEN) = 1 and D21(CONFIRM) = 1 go to D22  
IF D21(HIDDEN) = 2 and D21(CONFIRM) = 1 go to D24  
IF D21(CONFIRM) = 2 go to D21b  
IF D21(CONFIRM) = 98 or 99 go to D24

**D21b. INTERVIEWER CONFIRM:** At last interview was respondent ...

- ☐ Employed [1]
- ☐ Not Employed [2]

IF D21b = 1 go to D22  
IF D21b = 2 go to D24

**D21.** I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Were you employed then?

- ☐ Yes [1] [opjemp]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

IF D21 = 1 go to D22  
ELSE D24

**D22. What was the **main** reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their main job.*

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| EMPLOYMENT REASONS   |      |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Job was temporary or seasonal  | [1]  | [opjljr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Holiday job  | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc.   | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)                    | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business  | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons  | [7]  |          |
| PERSONAL REASONS   |      |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Retired / Did not want to work any longer  | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Own sickness, disability or injury   | [9]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Pregnancy / To have children   | [10] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else  | [11] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Travel / Have a holiday  | [12] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study  | [13] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Spouse / partner transferred   | [14] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Too much travel time / Too far from public transport   | [15] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____   | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [97] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |          |

**D23. Apart from any jobs you had on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you been employed in any **other** jobs between then and now?**

- |                                  |      |         |
|----------------------------------|------|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [opjot] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |         |

IF D23 = 1 go to D25 ELSE D31
----------------------------------

**D24. Have you been employed in any job since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- |                                  |      |          |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [opjotr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |          |

IF D24 = 1 go to D25 ELSE D31
----------------------------------

**D25. I now have some questions about your **most recent** job. First, what was the **main** reason you stopped working in that job?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| EMPLOYMENT REASONS   |      |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Job was temporary or seasonal  | [1]  | [opjotrea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Holiday job  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc.   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)                    | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business  | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons  | [7]  |            |
| PERSONAL REASONS   |      |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Retired / Did not want to work any longer  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Own sickness, disability or injury   | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Pregnancy / To have children   | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else  | [11] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Travel / Have a holiday  | [12] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study  | [13] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Spouse / partner transferred   | [14] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Too much travel time / Too far from public transport   | [15] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [97] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**D26a. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you **usually** work in that job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home. Don't include time 'on-call'; these are NOT considered usual working hours.*

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [opjothru] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours varied                        | [997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [999] |            |

IF D26a = 997 go to D26b ELSE go to D27
--

**D26b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours **per week** did you work **on average** over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?**

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [opjothra] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [999] |            |



**D27. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

[TEXT BOX]

[opjoti62]

- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

**D28a. In that job, did you work ...**

- ☐ for an employer for wages or salary? [1] [opjottyp]
- ☐ in your own business with employees? [2]
- ☐ in your own business with no employees? [3]
- ☐ without pay in a family business? [4]
- ☐ None of the above [97]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

IF D28a= 97 go to D28b  
ELSE go to D29

**D28b. What then were your working arrangements?**

- ☐ Received payment in kind [5] [opjottyp]
- ☐ Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- ☐ Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

**D29. Looking at SHOWCARD D29, which of the following **best** describes your contract of employment for that job?**

- ☐ Self-employed [1] [opjotcnt]
- ☐ Employed on a fixed-term contract [2]
- ☐ Employed on a casual basis [3]
- ☐ Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis [4]
- ☐ Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

**D30. What kind of work did you do in your last job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

*(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)*

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

☐ Refused title

[9998]

☐ Don't know title

[9999]

[opjoto62]

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

☐ Refused tasks/duties

[9998]

☐ Don't know tasks/duties

[9999]

**D31. CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?**

- ☐ Yes

[1]

[oujjblyr]
- ☐ No

[2]
- ☐ Refused

[8]
- ☐ Don't know

[9]

IF D31 = 1 go to SECTION D END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to E9

AUTOFILLED: Section D End TIMESTAMP  
[DTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to E1

## E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

AUTOFILLED: Section E Start TIMESTAMP

[ETimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### Work-related training

**E1. During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as **part of your employment**?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are only interested in **structured** training courses the respondent has **received**. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ojttrwrk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E1 = 1 go to E2  
ELSE go to E9

**E2. I would now like to ask you about **where** and **when** these training courses were conducted. Please answer yes or no to the following. Were any of these conducted...**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

[DISPLAY GRID]	Yes	No	Refused	Don't know	
at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ojtpewt]
at your place of employment, but in your own time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ojtpeot]
at some other place during paid work time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ojttopwt]
at some other place, but in your own time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ojttopot]

**E3. In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?**

- |   |                      |      |           |
|---|----------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record no. of courses | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [ojttnum] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |                      | [99] |           |

**E4. During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend [IF E3.number=1 : that / ELSE IF E3.number>1 : these / ELSE these] training [IF E3.number=1 : course / ELSE IF E3.number>1 : courses / ELSE courses]? Please count part days as whole days.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.*

- |  |                      |       |             |
|--|----------------------|-------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record no. of days | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [ojttddays] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            |                      | [998] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         |                      | [999] |             |

**E5. [IF E4.number=1 : And how many hours **that day** did you spend on that course? /ELSE And on average, how many hours **each day** did you spend on those courses?] Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.**

- |   |                      |      |           |
|---|----------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record no. of hours per day | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [ojtthrs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     |                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                  |                      | [99] |           |

**E6. Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ojttrcst] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**E7. Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> To help you get started in your job  | [1]  | [ojttrhgs] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To improve your skills in your current job                                     | [2]  | [ojttrisc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards             | [3]  | [ojttrmps] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion | [4]  | [ojttrpfj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To develop your skills generally   | [5]  | [ojttrdsg] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Because of health / safety concerns  | [6]  | [ojttrhsc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other aims (please specify) _____  | [8]  | [ojttros]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [ojttrrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [ojttrdk]  |

**E8. Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job [IF B12 not (1:4) : with a different employer / ELSE ]?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all                   | [1] | [ojttuse] |
| <input type="radio"/> Only to a limited extent     | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a moderate extent         | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a great extent            | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a very great extent       | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Did not learn any new skills | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [9] |           |

### Calendar

**E9. I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.**

NOTES:

*Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.*

*The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.*

*Holidays should **not** be treated as a break in the usual activity.*

**E9a. Since July [waveYear-1], have you been **enrolled** in school or any course of study?**

- |                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |

IF E9a = 1 go to E9a1 ELSE go to E9b
---

**E9a1. Was that full-time or part-time?**

INTERVIEWER NOTES:

*-Full-time or part-time study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).*

*-Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.*

MULTI RESP

- |                                    |      |          |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time | [1]  | [ocaeft] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time | [2]  | [ocaept] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |          |

IF E9a = 1 AND/OR 2 go to E9a2 ELSE go to E9b
--

**E9a2. Fill in calendar for all time periods enrolled.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent doesn't know, please record their best guess. If they refuse, please use the '<<' button to select 'Refused' at E9a1.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Start Date[July waveyear-1 – Current month & year ] | E9a1.Response

	FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

	FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Full time Study [ocaft01] to [ocaft63]                      Number of periods FT [ocaj01n]  
Part time Study [ocaft01] to [ocaft63]                      Number of periods PT [ocaj02n]

**E9b. Since July [waveYear-1], how many different jobs (employers) have you had?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For periods of *paid leave* (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

- ☐ Number of jobs  [1] [ocajjobs]  
☐ None [0]

**E9c. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been *not* employed BUT looking for work?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ocaune]  
☐ No [2]

**E9d. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been *not* employed and *not* looking for work?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ocanlf]  
☐ No [2]

**E9b1. Please specify the period/s you**[IF E9b.number>1 : **worked in those jobs** /ELSE IF E9b.number=1 : **worked in the job** /ELSE IF E9c=1 : **were not employed, but looking for work** /ELSE IF E9d=1 : **were not employed and not looking for work** / ]

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

*Use "FROM" and "TO" Columns for each new job/employer**If the job began before early "July ['waveYear'-1], record the start date as early July ['waveYear'-1].**For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.**Note: grid automatically creates columns 'TO' and 'FROM' for each job indicated in E9b and columns 'TO' and 'FROM' for 'not employed, but looking for work' and 'not employed and not looking for work; if specified.*

	Job [X] FROM	Job [X] TO	Not employed but looking for work FROM	Not employed but looking for work TO	Neither employed nor looking for work FROM	Neither employed nor looking for work TO
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



	Job [X] FROM	Job [X] TO	Not employed but looking for work FROM	Not employed but looking for work TO	Neither employed nor looking for work FROM	Neither employed nor looking for work TO
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Calendar Activity:	Job 01 to Job 12	[ocaj01] to [ocaj12]
Number of periods:	Job 01 to Job 12	[ocaj03n] to [ocaj14n]
Calendar period:	Job 01	[ocaj0101] to [ocaj0163]
Calendar period:	Job 02	[ocaj0201] to [ocaj0263]
Calendar period:	Job 03	[ocaj0301] to [ocaj0363]
Calendar period:	Job 04	[ocaj0401] to [ocaj0463]
Calendar period:	Job 05	[ocaj0501] to [ocaj0563]
Calendar period:	Job 06	[ocaj0601] to [ocaj0663]
Calendar period:	Job 07	[ocaj0701] to [ocaj0763]
Calendar period:	Job 08	[ocaj0801] to [ocaj0863]
Calendar period:	Job 09	[ocaj0901] to [ocaj0963]
Calendar period:	Job 10	[ocaj1001] to [ocaj1063]
Calendar period:	Job 11	[ocaj1101] to [ocaj1163]
Calendar period:	Job 12	[ocaj1201] to [ocaj1263]
Number of periods:	Not employed but looking for work	[ocaj15n]
Calendar period:	Not employed but looking for work	[ocaune01] to [ocaune63]
Number of periods:	Not employed nor looking for work	[ocaj16n]
Calendar period:	Not employed nor looking for work	[ocanlf01] to [ocanlf63]

**E10a. HIDDEN:** CHECK SAMPLE FILE variables “LabourForce\_2013/2014” to “LabourForce\_2000/2001”: Has the respondent participated in each wave?

- ☐ Employment calendar answered in all 14 waves or answered during later wave (including refusals/DK) [1] [ochlfsew]
- ☐ Employment calendar missing for 1 wave [2]
- ☐ Employment calendar missing for more than 1 wave [3]
- ☐ In study for less than 14 waves, but no employment calendars missing [4]

IF E10a = 1 or 4 go to E14a  
IF E10a = 2 or 3 go to E10b

**One of the many aims of this study is to develop a picture of how the employment of individual Australians changes over time. [If E10a=2: However, according to our records, we do not have any information from you for the (XXXX/YY financial year).] / [IF E10a=3: However, according to our records, we do not have any information from you for a number of years.]**

**START LOOP: E10b to E13** (Loop over each missing wave) [olfx01] to [olfx14]

**E10b. I would like you to think back to [last missing financial year].**

**IF NECESSARY, SAY:** That is, July 1 [fin year start] to June 30 [fin year end].

**Were you in paid employment at any time during this 12-month period?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [olfpe01] to
- ☐ No [2] [olfpe14]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF E10b = 2, 8 or 9 go to E12  
ELSE go to E11

**E11. For approximately how many months were you employed?**

- ☐ Record number of full weeks  [1] [olfmew01] to  
OR [olfmew14]  
☐ Record number of full months  [2] [olfmem01] to  
[olfmem14]  
☐ Refused [98] [olfmeh01] to  
☐ Don't know [99] [olfmeh14]

IF E11 >= 52 weeks or 12months or 8 or 9 and E10a = 2 go to E14a  
IF E11 >= 52 weeks or 12months or 8 or 9 and E10a = 3 go to END LOOP  
ELSE go to E12

**E12. And can you recall actively looking for work while not employed during this time?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [olfne01] to  
☐ No [2] [olfne14]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF E12 = 2, 8 or 9 and E10a = 2 go to E14a  
IF E12 = 2, 8 or 9 and E10a = 3 go to END LOOP  
ELSE go to E13

**E13. For approximately how many weeks or months were you unemployed and looking for work?**

- ☐ Record number of full weeks  [1] [olfnew01] to  
OR [olfnew14]  
☐ Record number of full months  [2] [olfnem01] to  
[olfnem14]  
☐ Refused [98] [olfneh01] to  
☐ Don't know [99] [olfneh14]

END LOOP: E10b to E13:  
If no more missing waves go to E14a  
ELSE go to START LOOP: E10b to E13

**Leave from work**

**E14a. Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [owcany]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF E14a = 1 go to E14b  
ELSE go to E15

**E14b. How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?**

- ☐ Months  [1] [owcamt]  
OR
- ☐ Weeks  [2] [owcawk]  
OR
- ☐ Days  [3] [owcada]  
[owcaha]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**E14c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E14b**

- ☐ E14b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365) [1]
- ☐ E14b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) [2]
- ☐ E14b is refused or don't know [3]

**E15. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E9b: Has respondent had a job since July [waveYear -1]?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [oaljbca]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused E9b [8]
- ☐ Don't know E9b [9]

IF E15 = 1 and E14c != 1 go to E16a  
ELSE go to E20

**E16a. During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Public holidays are *not* to be counted as annual leave days.

- ☐ Yes [1] [oalpdany]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF E16a = 1 go to E16b  
ELSE go to E17a

**E16b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?**

- ☐ Weeks  [1] [oalpdwk]  
OR
- ☐ Days  [2] [oalpdha]  
[oalpdha]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**E16c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E16b**

- ☐ E16b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365) [1]
- ☐ E16b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) [2]
- ☐ E16b is refused or don't know [3]

IF E16c = 2 or 3 go to E17a  
ELSE go to E20

**E17a. During the last 12 months, have you taken any **paid** sick leave?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [oalskany]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF E17a = 1 go to E17b  
ELSE go to E18a

**E17b. How many **weeks** or **days** did you spend on paid sick leave?**

- ☐ Weeks  [1] [oalskwk]  
OR
- ☐ Days  [2] [oalskda]  
[oalskha]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**E17c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E17b**

- ☐ E17b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365) [1]
- ☐ E17b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) [2]
- ☐ E17b is refused or don't know [3]

IF E17c = 2 or 3 go to E18a  
ELSE go to E20

**E18a. Looking at SHOWCARD E18, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of **paid** leave?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.*

- ☐ Yes [1] [oalopany]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF E18a = 1 go to E18b  
ELSE go to E19a

**E18b. How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [oalopmt]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [oalopwk]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [oalopda]<br>[oalopha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E18c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E18b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E18b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks=52 OR Days = 365)                            | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E18b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E18b is refused or don't know   | [3] |

IF E18c = 2 or 3 go to E19a  
ELSE go to E20

**E19a. During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were **not** paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oalupany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E19a = 1 go to E19b  
ELSE go to E20

**E19b. How many months, weeks or days did you take off?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [oalupmt]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [oalupwk]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [oalupda]<br>[oalupha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E20. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E9c:** Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

- |                                      |     |          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes            | [1] | [ochkca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No             | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused E9c    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know E9c | [9] |          |

IF E20 = 1 go to E21  
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

**Job seeker requirements**

**E21. Looking at SHOWCARD E21, since July [waveYear-1], have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do any of the things listed?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Study  | [1]  | [omoreqps] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time paid work  | [2]  | [omoreqpw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary work   | [3]  | [omoreqvu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work for the Dole  | [4]  | [omoreqwd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid work experience placements  | [5]  | [omorequw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Job search training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews) | [6]  | [omoreqjs] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Approved literacy / numeracy training  | [7]  | [omoreqln] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Green Corps  | [8]  | [omoreqgc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Community Development Employment Projects  | [9]  | [omoreqcd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Relocating to an area of better employment prospects   | [10] | [omoreqrl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Defence Force Reserve  | [11] | [omoreqdf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other government employment or training programmes   | [12] | [omoreqog] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Non-vocational programmes  | [13] | [omoreqnv] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above   | [97] | [omoreqno] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [omoreqrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [omoreqdk] |

IF E21 = 97, 98 or 99 go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to E22

**E22. Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [omocreq] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF E22 = 2, 8 or 9 go to E23  
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

E23. When did you last do any of these activities?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[omolha] [omol3rd]  
[omolmth] [omolyr]

	Part of Month	Month on calendar	Year on calendar
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> Early [1] <input type="radio"/> Mid [2] <input type="radio"/> Late [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]	<input type="radio"/> [Jan - Dec] [1-12] <input type="radio"/> Refused month [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know month [99]	<input type="radio"/> [Select Year] [YEAR] <input type="radio"/> Refused year [9998] <input type="radio"/> Don't know year [9999]
<input type="radio"/>	Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do [97]		

AUTOFILLED: Section E End TIMESTAMP

[ETimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to F1a



## F. INCOME

AUTOFILLED: Section F Start TIMESTAMP  
FTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**F1a. I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.**

**Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.**

**F1b. CONFIRM:** Do you **currently** receive income from wages or salary?

- ☐ Yes [1] [owschave]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF F1b = 1 go to F2  
ELSE go to F24

**F2. AUTOFILLED:** Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- ☐ Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1) [1] [owscmtoj]
- ☐ No, has one job only (C8a=2) [2]
- ☐ Respondent did not answer C8a [3]

**F3. For your [IF F2=1 : **main** job / ELSE job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay **before** tax or anything else was taken out?**

**It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know [IF GENDER =1 : his / ELSE her] last pay, but does know [IF GENDER =1 : his / ELSE her] annual salary, accept the annual amount.*

- ☐ Enter Amount (whole \$)  [1] [owscmga]
- ☐ Nil [999997]
- ☐ Refused [999998]
- ☐ Don't know [999999]

IF F3=1 go to F4c  
IF F3=999997 or 999998 go to F5a  
ELSE go to F4a

**F4a. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is **after** tax is taken out?**

- |                               |     |           |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [owscmnk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |           |

IF F4a = 2 or 8 go to F5b  
ELSE go to F4b

**F4b. What was the total amount of your most recent pay **after** tax was taken out?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter Amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [owscmna] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [99997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |

**F4c. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [owscmcf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F4c=4 go to F6  
ELSE go to F5a

**F5a. And is that amount your **usual** pay?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [owscmu] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF F5a=1, 8 or 9 go to F6  
ELSE go to F5b

**F5b. How much do you **usually** receive each pay period?**

**IF VARIES:** Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [owscmuga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F5b=1 go to F5c  
ELSE go to F6

**F5c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Before tax is taken out | [1] | [owscmutx] |
| <input type="radio"/> After tax               | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |            |

**F5d. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [owscmuf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F6. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [osscmany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F6 = 1 go to F7 ELSE go to F10
--------------------------------------

**F7. Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?**

**PROBE:** Any others?

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [osscmspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [osscmmvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [3]  | [osscmcrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [osscmccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [osscmphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [osscmhor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills    | [7]  | [osscmblr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [osscmosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [osscmrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [osscmdk]  |

IF F7=98 or 99 go to F9 ELSE go to F8a
---

**START LOOP: F8a to F8b** (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F8a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F7.category(s)]?**

[IF F8=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F8b. / ELSE ])*

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
☐ Enter percentage (%)  [2]  
  
☐ Refused [999998]  
☐ Don't know [999999]

F7(1)\$ [ossCMSpa]

F7(1)%[ossCMSpp]

F7(2) [ossCmmva]

F7(3) [ossCmcra]

F7(4) [ossCmcca]

F7(5) [ossCmpha]

F7(6) [ossCmhoa]

F7(7) [ossCmbla]

F7(8) [ossCmosa]

**IF F8a = 1 go to F8b  
ELSE go to END LOOP**

**F8b. And what period does that cover?**

- ☐ Week [1]  
☐ Fortnight [2]  
☐ Month [3]  
☐ Year [4]  
☐ Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [7]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

F7(1) [ossCMSpf]

F7(2) [ossCmmvf]

F7(3) [ossCmcrf]

F7(4) [ossCmccf]

F7(5) [ossCmphf]

F7(6) [ossCmhof]

F7(7) [ossCmbIf]

F7(8) [ossCmosf]

**END LOOP: F8a to F8b  
If last selected item go to F9  
ELSE go to START LOOP**

**F9. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ossCmre]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

**F10. Looking at SHOWCARD F10, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [onbcmany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F10=1 go to F11 ELSE go to F13
--------------------------------------

**F11. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? **PROBE:** Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1]  | [onbcmhrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2]  | [onbcmphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3]  | [onbcmmvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4]  | [onbcmspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [5]  | [onbcmcrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6]  | [onbcmccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car Park                     | [7]  | [onbcmcpr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8]  | [onbcmshr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9]  | [onbcmllr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] | [onbcmosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [onbcmrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [onbcmdk]  |

IF F11= 98 or 99 go to F13 ELSE go to F12a
---

**START LOOP: F12a to F12b** (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F12a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F11.category(s)] provided by this employer?**

[F11=4 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F12b. /* ]

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
☐ Enter percentage (%)  [2]  
  
☐ Refused [999998]  
☐ Don't know [999999]

F11(1) [onbcmhra]  
F11(4)\$ [onbcmspa]  
F11(6) [onbcmcca]  
F11(9) [onbcmliia]

F11(2) [onbcmpha]  
F11(4)% [onbcm spp]  
F11(7) [onbcmcpa]  
F11(97) [onbcmosa]

F11(3) [onbcmmva]  
F11(5) [onbcmcra]  
F11(8) [onbcmsha]

**IF F12a = 1 go to F12b  
ELSE go to END LOOP**

**F12b. And what period does that cover?**

- ☐ Week [1]  
☐ Fortnight [2]  
☐ Month [3]  
☐ Year [4]  
☐ Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [7]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

F11(1) [onbcmhrf]  
F11(4) [onbcmspf]  
F11(7) [onbcmcpf]  
F11(97) [onbcmosf]

F11(2) [onbcmphf]  
F11(5) [onbcmcrf]  
F11(8) [onbcmshf]

F11(3) [onbcmmvf]  
F11(6) [onbcmccf]  
F11(9) [onbcmlif]

**END LOOP: F12a to F12b  
If last selected item go to F13  
ELSE go to START LOOP**

**F13. AUTO FILLED: CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?**

- ☐ Has more than one job (F2=1) [1] [ochkf2]  
☐ Has only one job (F2=2) [2]  
☐ Respondent did not answer C8a (F2=3) [3]

**IF F13 = 1 go to F14  
ELSE go to F24**

**F14. Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

**It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [IF GENDER=1 : his / ELSE her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.*

- |  |          |           |
|--|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter Amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [owscoga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |           |

IF F14 = 1 go to F16b  
 IF F14 = 999997 or 999998 go to F17a  
 IF F14 = 999999 go to F15

**F15. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?**

- |                               |     |           |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [owsconk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |           |

IF F15 = 1 go to F16a  
 ELSE go to F18

**F16a. What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?**

- |  |          |           |
|--|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [owscona] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |           |

**F16b. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [owscocf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F16b = 4 go to F18  
 ELSE go to F17a

**F17a. Is that your usual pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [owscou] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF F17a = 2 go to F17b ELSE go to F18
--

**F17b. How much do you usually receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [owscouga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F17b = 1 go to F17c ELSE go to F18
--

**F17c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Before tax is taken out | [1] | [owscotx] |
| <input type="radio"/> After tax               | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |           |

**F17d. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [owscouf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F18. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job / any of your employers for these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [osscoany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F18=1 go to F19 ELSE go to F22a
---------------------------------------



**F19. Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?**  
**PROBE:** Any others?

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [osscospr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [osscomvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [3]  | [ossccorr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [ossccocr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [osscochr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [osscohor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household / personal bills   | [7]  | [osscoblr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [osscoosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [osscofr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [osscofk]  |

IF F19 = 98 or 99 go to F21  
 ELSE go to F20a

START LOOP: F20a to F20b (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F20a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F19.category(s)]?**

[IF F19=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F20b. / ELSE ]

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      |
| OR   |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%) <input type="text"/>    | [2]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |

F19(1)\$ [osscospa]

F19(3) [ossccora]

F19(6) [osscohoa]

F19(1)% [osscoapp]

F19(4) [osscocca]

F19(7) [osscobla]

F19(2) [osscomva]

F19(5) [osscopha]

F19(8) [osscoosa]

IF F20a = 1 go to F20b  
 ELSE go to END LOOP

**F20b. And what period does that cover?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                  | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight             | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Month                 | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                  | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |

F19(1) [osscospf]

F19(2) [osscomvf]

F19(3) [osscocrf]

F19(4) [osscoccf]

F19(5) [osscophf]

F19(6) [osscohof]

F19(7) [osscoblf]

F19(8) [osscoosf]

END LOOP: F20a to F20b If last selected item go to F21 ELSE go to START LOOP
--

**F21. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [osscore] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F22a. Looking at SHOWCARD F22, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [onbcoany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F22a = 1 go to F22b ELSE go to F24
--

**F22b. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1]  | [onbcohrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2]  | [onbcophr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3]  | [onbcomvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4]  | [onbcospr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [5]  | [onbcocrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6]  | [onbcoccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car Park                     | [7]  | [onbcocpr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8]  | [onbcoshr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9]  | [onbcolir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] | [onbcoosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [onbcorf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [onbcodk]  |

IF F22b = 98 or 99 go to F24  
ELSE go to F23a

START LOOP: F23a to F23b (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F23a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F22b.category(s)] provided by this employer/ these employers?**

*[IF F22=4 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F23b. / ELSE ]*

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> | [1]      |
| OR  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%) <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/>    | [2]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999999] |

F22b(1) [onbcohra]  
F22b(4)\$ [onbcospa]  
F22b(6) [onbcocca]  
F22b(9) [onbcolia]

F22b(2) [onbcopha]  
F22b(4)% [onbcospp]  
F22b(7) [onbcocpa]  
F22b(97) [onbcoosa]

F22b(3) [onbcomva]  
F22b(5) [onbcocra]  
F22b(8) [onbcohra]

IF F23a=1 go to F23b  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F23b. And what period does that cover?**

- ☐ Week [1]
- ☐ Fortnight [2]
- ☐ Month [3]
- ☐ Year [4]
- ☐ Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [7]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

F22b(1) [onbcohrf]

F22b(2) [onbcophf]

F22b(3) [onbcomvf]

F22b(4) [onbcospf]

F22b(5) [onbcocrf]

F22b(6) [onbcoccf]

F22b(7) [onbcocpf]

F22b(8) [onbcoshf]

F22b(9) [onbcolif]

F22b(97) [onbcoosf]

END LOOP: F23a to F23b  
If last selected item go to F24  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F24. I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.**

**F25. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE**

- ☐ If aged 65 or more [1] [obnage1]
- ☐ Otherwise [3]

IF F25=1 go to F26a  
ELSE go to F27

**F26a. Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [obncap]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF F26a=1 go to F26b  
ELSE go to F27

**F26b. How much do you currently receive each fortnight?**

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1] [obncapa]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

**F27. Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any [IF F26a=1 : **other** / ELSE ] income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [obncoth1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F27= 2 go to F31  
ELSE go to F28

**F28. Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you **currently** receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newstart Allowance  | [1]  | [obncnws]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB] | [2]  | [obncsrv]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)   | [3]  | [obncdsp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wife Pension or Widow Allowance   | [4]  | [obncwif]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Carer Payment   | [5]  | [obnccrp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sickness Allowance or Special Benefit   | [6]  | [obncsas]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Partner Allowance   | [7]  | [obncprt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit)  | [8]  | [obncpnt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance - as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice)                       | [9]  | [obncyst]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance - as a job seeker   | [10] | [obncyjs]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Austudy / ABSTUDY Payment   | [11] | [obncsty]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of these  | [97] | [obncnon1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [obncrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] | [obncdk1]  |
| No answer  |      | [obncna]   |

IF F28=97, 98 or 99 go to F30a  
ELSE go to F29a

**F29a. How much was the last [IF F28 include (2, 3) : **pension** / ELSE IF F28 includes (2, 3, ) & F28 include (1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11) : **pension** / **allowance** / ELSE IF F28 include (1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11) : **allowance** ] payment you received from [IF F28.size>1 : **these sources** / ELSE **this source**?**

- |   |      |          |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> | [1]  | [obnca1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |          |

**F29b. And how many weeks did that payment cover?**

- ☐ Enter number of weeks  [1] [obncw1]  
☐ Refused [98]  
☐ Don't know [99]

**F30a. Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you **currently** receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? **PROBE**: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- ☐ War Widows / Widowers Pension (paid by DVA) [1] [obncwar]  
☐ Disability Pension (paid by DVA) [2] [obncdva]  
☐ Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers) [3] [obnccra]  
☐ Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay) [4] [obncppl]  
☐ Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments [5] [obncosp]  
☐ Other government pensions / benefits, excluding Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8] [obncoth2]  
☐ None of the above [7] [obncnon2]  
☐ Refused [98] [obncref]  
☐ Don't know [99] [obncdk2]

Mobility Allowance [obncmob]  
Bereavement Allowance [obncbrv]  
Other non-income support payments [obncon]  
Other allowances [obncoal]  
Double Orphan Pension [obncdor]  
Community Development Employment Project [obnccde]

IF F30a = 7, 98 or 99 go to F31  
ELSE go to F30b

START LOOP: F30b to F30d (Loop over for each item selected in F30a)

**F30b. How much was the latest payment you received from the [F30a.category(s)]?**

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
☐ Refused [999998]  
☐ Don't know [999999]

F30a(1) [obncwara]  
F30a(4) [obncppla]

F30a(2) [obncdvaa]  
F30a(5) [obncospa]

F30a(3) [obnccraa]  
F30a(6) [obncotha]

Mobility Allowance  
[obncmoba]  
Other allowances  
[obncoala]

Bereavement Allowance  
[obncbrva]  
Double Orphan Pension  
[obncdora]

Other non income support payments  
[obncona]  
Community Development Employment Project  
[obnccdea]

**F30c. How many weeks was that payment for?**

- ☐ Enter number of weeks  [1]  
☐ Refused [98]  
☐ Don't know [99]

F30a(1) [obncwarw]

F30a(2) [obncdvaw]

F30a(3) [obnccraw]

F30a(4) [obncpplw]

F30a(5) [obncospw]

F30a(6) [obncothw]

Mobility Allowance  
[obncmobw]

Bereavement Allowance  
[obncbrvw]

Other non income support payments  
[obnconw]

Other allowances  
[obncoalw]

Double Orphan Pension  
[obncdorw]

Community Development Employment Project  
[obnccdew]

IF F30a=4 then go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c:**

- ☐ F1b=1 and F30c(Paid Parental Leave)=weeks entered [1]  
☐ Else [2]

If 1 go to F30d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F30d. Did you include the **Paid Parental Leave** payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [owscplre]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

END LOOP: F30b to F30d  
If last selected item go to F31  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F31. Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July [waveyear-1] to 30th June [waveyear]. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out.**

**First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at **any time** during the **last financial year**?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [owsfhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F31= 1 go to F32  
ELSE go to F42

**F32. **Last financial year**, what was your total wage and salary income from **all jobs before** tax or anything else was deducted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.*

- |   |                      |          |          |
|---|----------------------|----------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter <b>annual</b> amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [owsfga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               |                      | [999998] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                            |                      | [999999] |          |

IF F32= 1 or 999998 go to F35  
ELSE go to F33

**F33. Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was **after** tax was taken out?**

- |                               |     |          |
|-------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [owsfnk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |          |

IF F33= 1 go to F34  
ELSE go to F35

**F34. What was the total amount of your wage and salary income **last financial year** after tax was taken out?**

- |   |                      |      |          |
|---|----------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter <b>annual</b> amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [owsfna] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               |                      | [98] |          |



**F35. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ossfaany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F35=1 go to F36 ELSE go to F39
--------------------------------------

**F36. Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive?**  
**PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [ossfaspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [ossfamvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [3]  | [ossfacrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [ossfacrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [ossfaphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [ossfahor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills    | [7]  | [ossfablr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [ossfaosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [ossfarf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [ossfadk]  |

IF F36 = 98 or 99 go to F38 ELSE go to F37
---

START LOOP: F37	(Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)
-----------------	---

**F37. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F36.category(s)]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter annual amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      |
| OR  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%) <input type="text"/>           | [2]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999999] |

F36(1)\$ [ossfaspa]  
F36(3) [ossfacra]  
F36(6) [ossfahoa]

F36(1)%[ossfaspp]  
F36(4) [ossfacca]  
F36(7) [ossfabla]

F36(2) [ossfamva]  
F36(5) [ossfapha]  
F36(8) [ossfaosa]

END LOOP: F37 IF last selected item go to F38 ELSE go to START LOOP
---

**F38. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ossfare] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F39. Looking at SHOWCARD F39, [IF F35=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [onbfaany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F39 = 1 go to F40  
ELSE go to F42

**F40. What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year? PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1]  | [onbfahrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2]  | [onbfaphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3]  | [onbfamvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4]  | [onbfaspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer                     | [5]  | [onbfacrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6]  | [onbfaccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car Park                     | [7]  | [onbfacpr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8]  | [onbfashr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9]  | [onbfalir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] | [onbfaosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [onbfarf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [onbfadk]  |

IF F40 = 98 or 99 go to F42  
ELSE go to F41

**START LOOP: F41** (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F41. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F40.category(s)] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record annual amount.*

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
☐ Enter percentage (%)  [2]  
  
☐ Refused [999998]  
☐ Don't know [999999]

F40(1) [onbfahra]

F40(4)\$ [onbfaspa]

F40(6) [onbfacca]

F40(9) [onbfalia]

F40(2) [onbfapha]

F40(4)% [onbfaspp]

F40(7) [onbfacpa]

F40(97) [onbfaosa]

F40(3) [onbfamva]

F40(5) [onbfacra]

F40(8) [onbfasha]

**END LOOP: F41**

IF last selected item go to F42

ELSE go to START LOOP

**F42. During the last financial year did you, at any time:  
work in your own business or farm; or  
were a silent partner in a partnership; or  
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment  
purposes)?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [obifhave]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF F42 = 1 go to F43

ELSE go to F49a

**F43. Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- ☐ Yes [1] [obifinc]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF F43 = 1 go to F44

ELSE go to F47a

**F44. Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was **your** total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses **before** income tax was deducted? Please **exclude** wages and salary already reported.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- |   |                      |          |           |
|---|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [obifiga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Recorded elsewhere      |                      | [999997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |           |

**F45. In the last financial year, did **you** receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [obifdiv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F45 = 1 go to F46 ELSE go to F47a
---

**F46. Including only your share, what was **your** total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses **in the last financial year**?**

- |   |                      |          |            |
|---|----------------------|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [obifdiva] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |            |

**F47a. In the last financial year, did **you** have any **unincorporated businesses**?**

NOTE: *Respondents cannot answer NO to both F47a and F43. If they do, query.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [obifuinc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

F F47a = 1 go to F47b ELSE go to F49a
--

**F47b. What was **your** total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?**

- |   |                      |          |           |
|---|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [obifuga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |           |

IF F47b = 1 go to F48 ELSE go to F49a
--

**F48. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F47b a profit or loss?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Profit     | [1] | [obifup] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [8] |          |

**F49a. Looking at SHOWCARD F49, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year **in interest** from all of these sources combined?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ooifint] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F49a = 1 go to F49b ELSE go to F50a
---

**F49b. How much did **you** earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.**

- |   |          |            |
|---|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter full amount if over \$100 (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [ooifinta] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999999] |            |

**F50a. During the last financial year did **you** receive any income in the form of royalties?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ooifroy] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F50a = 1 go to F50b ELSE go to F51a
---

**F50b. What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)**

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [ooifroya] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F50b = 1 go to F51a ELSE go to F50c
---

**F50c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F50 best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than \$100    | [1] | [ooifroyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$499     | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$999     | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$1,000 to \$4,999 | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$5,000 to \$9,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$10,000 or more   | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [9] |            |

**F51a. Looking at SHOWCARD F51a, during the last financial year did you receive any income or **dividends** from these type of investments?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ooifdiv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F51a = 1 go to F51b  
ELSE go to F52a

**F51b. What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include **only your share** from any joint investments.**

- |   |          |            |
|---|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> | [1]      | [ooifdiva] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999999] |            |

IF F51b = 1 go to F52a  
ELSE go to F51c

**F51c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F51c best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include **only your share** from any joint investments.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than \$100    | [1] | [ooifdivr] |
| <input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$499     | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$999     | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$1,000 to \$4,999 | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$5,000 to \$9,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$10,000 or more   | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [9] |            |

**F52a. During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ooifrnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F52a = 1 go to F52b ELSE go to F53
--

**F52b. What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.**

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [ooifrnta] |
| <input type="radio"/> Already reported (part of business income)   | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F51b = 1 go to F52c IF F51b = 999997 go to F53 ELSE go to F52d
---

**F52c. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F52b a profit or loss?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Profit     | [1] | [ooifrntp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [3] |            |

**F52d. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F52 best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?**

- |   |     |             |
|---|-----|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of \$10,000 or more              | [1] | [ooifrntnr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999   | [2] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999   | [3] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit or loss of less than \$1,000   | [4] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999 | [5] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999 | [6] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of \$10,000 or more            | [7] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [8] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                            | [9] |             |

**F53. I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the [displayFinancialYear] financial year.**

**Looking at SHOWCARD F53, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these **government pensions or allowances**?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [obnfhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F53 = 1 go to F54a  
ELSE go to F55a

**F54a. Which ones?**

**PROBE:** Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit, Household Assistance Package and Schoolkids Bonus payments)

		<i>Pension Received</i>	<i>How Answered</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Age Pension (from Australian Gov't)	[1]	[obnfap]	[obnfaph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Seniors Supplement	[2]	[obnfss]	[obnfssh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Newstart Allowance	[3]	[obnfnws]	[obnfnwsh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation)	[4]	[obnfsrv]	[obnfsrvh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	[5]	[obnfdsp]	[obnfdsph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	[6]	[obnfdva]	[obnfdvah]
<input type="checkbox"/> Wife Pension or Widow Allowance	[7]	[obnfwif]	[obnfwifh]
<input type="checkbox"/> War Widows / Widowers Pension (paid by Dept. of Veteran's Affairs)	[8]	[obnfwar]	[obnfwarh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Carer Payment	[9]	[obnfcrp]	[obnfcrph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)	[10]	[obnfcra]	[obnfcrah]
<input type="checkbox"/> Sickness Allowance or Special Benefit	[11]	[obnfsas]	[obnfsash]
<input type="checkbox"/> Partner Allowance	[12]	[obnfprt]	[obnfprth]
<input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance - as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice)	[13]	[obnfyst]	[obnfysth]
<input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance - as a job seeker	[14]	[obnfyjs]	[obnfyjsh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Austudy / ABSTUDY	[15]	[obnfsty]	[obnfstyh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Parenting Payment	[16]	[obnfpnt]	[obnfpnth]
<input type="checkbox"/> Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay)	[17]	[obnfppl]	[obnfpplh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Pensions / benefits from <u>overseas</u> governments	[18]	[obnfosp]	[obnfosph]
<input type="checkbox"/> <u>Other government pensions / allowances</u> (specify)_____	[97]	[obnfoth]	[obnfothh]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[98]	[obnfref]	
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[99]		
Mobility Allowance		[obnfmob]	[obnfmobh]
Bereavement Allowance		[obnfbrv]	[obnfbrvh]
Other non-income support		[obnfon]	[obnfonh]
Other allowances		[obnfoal]	[obnfoalh]
Double Orphan Pension		[obnfdor]	[obnfdorh]
Community Development Employment Project		[obnfcde]	[obnfcdeh]

IF F54a=98 or 99 go to F55a  
ELSE go to F54b



**START LOOP: F54b to F54e** (Loop over for each item selected in F54a)

**F54b. For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [F54a.category(s)]?**

- ☐ No. of weeks received  [1]  
☐ Refused [98]  
☐ Don't know [99]

F54a(1) [obnfapw]  
F54a(4) [obnfsrvw]  
F54a(7) [obnfwifw]  
F54a(10) [obnfcraw]  
F54a(13) [obnfystw]  
F54a(16) [obnfpntw]  
F54a(97) [obnfothw]

F54a(2) [obnfssw]  
F54a(5) [obnfdspw]  
F54a(8) [obnfwarw]  
F54a(11) [obnfsasw]  
F54a(14) [obnfyjsw]  
F54a(17) [obnfpplw]

F54a(3) [obnfnwsw]  
F54a(6) [obnfdvaw]  
F54a(9) [obnfcrcpw]  
F54a(12) [obnfprtw]  
F54a(15) [obnfstyw]  
F54a(18) [obnfospw]

Mobility Allowance  
[obnfmobw]  
Other allowances  
[obnfoalw]

Bereavement Allowance  
[obnfbrrw]  
Double Orphan Pension  
[obnfdorw]

Other non-income support payments  
[obnfonw]  
Community Development Employment Project  
[obnfcdeu]

**F54c. Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [F54a.category(s)] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent does not know the annual amount, select 'Don't know' to enter the fortnightly amount on the next screen.*

- ☐ Annual amount (whole \$)  [1]  
☐ Refused [99998]  
☐ Don't know [99999]

F54a(1) [obnfapa]  
F54a(4) [obnfsrva]  
F54a(7) [obnfwifa]  
F54a(10) [obnfcraa]  
F54a(13) [obnfysta]  
F54a(16) [obnfpnta]  
F54a(97) [obnfotha]

F54a(2) [obnfssa]  
F54a(5) [obnfdspa]  
F54a(8) [obnfwara]  
F54a(11) [obnfsasa]  
F54a(14) [obnfyjsa]  
F54a(17) [obnfppla]  
F54a(97) [obnfotha]

F54a(3) [obnfnwsa]  
F54a(6) [obnfdvaa]  
F54a(9) [obnfcrapa]  
F54a(12) [obnfppta]  
F54a(15) [obnfstya]  
F54a(18) [obnfospa]

Mobility Allowance  
[obnfmoba]  
Other allowances  
[obnfoala]

Bereavement Allowance  
[obnfbrra]  
Double Orphan Pension  
[obnfdora]

Other non-income support payments  
[obnfona]  
Community Development Employment Project  
[obnfcdea]

IF F54c = 99999 go to F54d

IF F54c = 1 or 99998 AND F54a = 17 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F54c/F54d

ELSE go to END LOOP

**F54d. What about the average received per fortnight from [F54a.category(s)]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was?**

- ☐ Average per fortnight (whole \$)  [1]  
☐ Refused [99998]  
☐ Don't know [99999]

F54a(1) [obnfapf]  
 F54a(4) [obnfsrvf]  
 F54a(7) [obnfwiff]  
 F54a(10) [obnfcraf]  
 F54a(13) [obnfystf]  
 F54a(16) [obnfpntf]  
 F54a(97) [obnfothf]

F54a(2) [obnfssf]  
 F54a(5) [obnfdspf]  
 F54a(8) [obnfwarf]  
 F54a(11) [obnfsasf]  
 F54a(14) [obnfyjsf]  
 F54a(17) [obnfpplf]

F54a(3) [obnfnwsf]  
 F54a(6) [obnfdvaf]  
 F54a(9) [obnfcrapf]  
 F54a(12) [obnfpptf]  
 F54a(15) [obnfstyf]  
 F54a(18) [obnfospf]

Mobility Allowance  
 [obnfmobf]  
 Other allowances  
 [obnfoalf]

Bereavement Allowance  
 [obnfbvrf]  
 Double Orphan Pension  
 [obnfdorf]

Other non-income support payments  
 [obnfonf]  
 Community Development Employment Project  
 [obnfcdef]

IF F54a=17 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F54c/F54d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F54c/F54d (Paid Parental Leave)

- ☐ F31=1 and F54c/F54d (Paid Parental Leave) = Amount entered [1]  
☐ Else [2]

IF 1 go to F54e  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F54e. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [owsfplre]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

END LOOP: F54b to F54e  
IF last selected item go to F55a  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F55a. Looking at SHOWCARD F55, during the last financial year did **you** receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do **not** include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments.**

**PROBE: Any others?**

**IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for cash gifts.*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund | [1]  | [ooifsup]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child support / Maintenance  | [2]  | [ooifcs]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims   | [3]  | [ooifwkc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Redundancy and severance payments  | [4]  | [ooifrsv]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inheritance / Bequests   | [5]  | [ooifinh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parents  | [6]  | [ooifpnt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)    | [7]  | [ooifohh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other source (specify) _____   | [96] | [ooifoth]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above   | [97] | [ooifnone] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [ooiforf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [ooifodk]  |
| Other regular private   |      | [ooifpri]  |
| Other irregular payment   |      | [ooifirr]  |
| Other regular public  |      | [ooifpub]  |
| Lump sum superannuation   |      | [ooiflss]  |
| Lump sum workers compensation   |      | [ooiflsw]  |

IF F55a = 97, 98 or 99 go to F56  
ELSE go to F55b

START LOOP: F55b (Loop over for each item selected in F55a)

**F55b. How much did you receive from [F55a.category(s)] during the last financial year?**

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Estimated Value (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                      | [999999] |

F55a(1) [ooifsupa]

F55a(2) [ooifcsa]

F55a(3) [ooifwkca]

F55a(4) [ooifrsva]

F55a(5) [ooifinha]

F55a(6) [ooifpnta]

F55a(7) [ooifohha]

F55a(96) [ooifotha]

Other regular private

Other irregular payment

Other regular public

[ooifpria]

[ooifirra]

[ooifpuba]

Lump sum superannuation

Lump sum workers compensation

[ooiflssa]

[ooiflswa]

END LOOP: F55b

IF last selected item go to F56

ELSE go to START LOOP

**F56. Were you **covered** by private patient hospital cover for the whole of the last financial year?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ophlfy] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**F57. I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts? Do not include debit cards.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Cards that are linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit cards' and should not be recorded here.*

*If respondent uses a card for personal **and** business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ocrhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F57 = 1 go to F58 ELSE go to SECTION F END TIMESTAMP
--

**F58. Looking at SHOWCARD F58, how often is the entire balance on **all** of your credit cards paid off each month?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hardly ever or never    | [1] | [ocrpay] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not very often          | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About half of the time  | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Most months             | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Always or almost always | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |          |

AUTOFILLED: Section F End TIMESTAMP [FTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
--

Now go to G1
--------------

## G. FAMILY FORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section G Start TIMESTAMP  
[GTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**G1. Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you **ever** had? That is, ever [IF GENDER=1: **fathered** / ELSE **given birth to**] or adopted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural and adopted children, **not** step or foster children. Also include children that have since died.*

- ☐ Total children respondent has ever had  [1] [otchad]
- ☐ None [0]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

Note: creates variable childtotal = total number of children

AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children

- ☐ Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child [1]
- ☐ Else [2]

IF CHECK G1 = 1 go to INTERVIEWER RECORD  
ELSE go to G14

### INTERVIEWER RECORD:

The details of any selected children will be carried over to the next question, except for those whose name is followed by "(d)".

Are any of these children the respondents? Which ones?  
(Only include natural and adopted children; not step or foster.)

- ☐ "HF3Firstname" [1]
- ☐ "HF3Firstname"... [2]
- ☐ None of the above [8]

	Non-Resident Children <i>[IF G2f not in (2,4)]</i>	Resident Children: <i>[IF G2f in (2, 4) or G13=1]</i>	Deceased Children <i>[IF G2b=97]</i>
Age	G2b: [oncage1-13]	G2b/G15b: [orcage1-13]	
Sex	G2c: [oncsex1-13]	G2c/G15c: [orcsex1-13]	G2c: [odcsex1-10]
Month of birth	G2d: [oncmth1-13]	G2d/G15d: [orcmth1-13]	G2d: [odcmth1-10]
Year of birth	G2d: [oncy1-13]	G2d/G15d: [orcy1-13]	G2d: [odcy1-10]
Distance to child	G3d: [oncdst1-13]		
<i>If child is deceased</i>			
Die before 15th birthday			G2i: [odcyng1-10]
Month of death			G2j: [odcdmt1-10]
Year of death			G2j: [odcdyr1-10]
<i>If child's age less than 25</i>	<i>IF [oncage1-13] &lt; 25:</i>	<i>IF [orcage1-13] &lt; 25:</i>	
Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']	G2e: [oncosty1-13]	G2e/G15e: [orcosty1-13]	
Parent working in 12 months before child's birth	G2g: [oncw1-13]	G2g/G15f: [orcw1-13]	
Parent took formal maternity/paternity leave	G2h: [oncmpl1-13]	G2h/G15g: [orcml1-13]	
Where child usually lives	G3f: [onculv1-13]		
Year child last lived with parent	G3g: [oncy1-13]		
Everyday financial support	G3h: [oncrfs1-13]		
Other financial support	G3i: [oncafs1-13]		
Another parent elsewhere		G17f: [orcpew1-13]	
<i>If resident child has a parent living elsewhere</i>		<i>IF [orcpew1-13] =1:</i>	
Distance to other parent		G17g: [orcdst1-13]	
Everyday financial support		G17h: [oncrfs1-13]	
Other financial support		G17i: [orcafs1-13]	

**G2a. Could you please tell me their [IF 'childdtotal.size'>1 : names / ELSE name]?**

**G2b. And how old is ...?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If this child is deceased, please select "Deceased" code for G2b. Age. If child was a stillbirth or miscarried, select 'Stillbirth or miscarriage' at G2b. Age.*

**G2c. Please enter the sex of [IF 'childdtotal'.size>1 : each / ELSE the] child.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please confirm with the respondent all pre-filled answers.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [IF HF CHILD] [G2a]"HF3Firstname" + "HF3Secondname" [G2b] "Age" [G2c] "Sex"
2. [IF NEW CHILD][G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age/Deceased/Stillbirth/RF/DK" [G2c] "Sex/RF/DK"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c. Sex			
			Male	Female	Refused	Don't know
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

### Number of stillbirths and miscarriages

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not ask, Only record if this information is volunteered.*

- ☐ Total number of stillbirths and miscarriages  [1]  
☐ No information volunteered [0]

IF G2b = 98 or 99 go to ConfirmAge  
ELSE go to G2

Note: 1. If children from HF selected – name, age, sex are auto-filled. If not interview enters in details.  
2. Creates a variable live\_child =number of alive children

ConfirmAge: **Can you please tell me what age range [IF G2b.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] is in?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [G2a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25 + years old / Refused / Don't know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
'G2a.name1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Now go to G2

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

**G2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Is any child deceased (Code 97 in G2b)?**

- ☐ At least one child is deceased [1] [odcany]  
☐ Else [2]

IF G2 = 1 go to G2d (Deceased Children Grid)  
ELSE go to G2f (Live Children Grid)

### Deceased Children Grid

I now would like to ask you some additional questions about [IF 'deceasedchild'.size>1 ? [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]. Is that okay or would you prefer that we moved on?

☐ No, move on

[2] [odcperm]

IF 2 go to G2f  
ELSE go to G2d

**G2d. What was** [IF 'deceasedchild'.size>1 ? [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s month and year of birth?

**G2i. Did** [IF 'deceasedchild'.size>1 ? [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] die before (his/her) 15th birthday?

### G2j. Record month and year of death

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If child died before [his/her] 15<sup>th</sup> birthday, ask G2j.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2c]"Sex" [G2d] "Month/RF/DK" [G2d] "Year/RF/DK"

[G2i] "Did ... die before (his/her) 15th birthday?"

[G2j] "Month/RF/DK" [G2j] "Year/RF/DK"

	G2a. Name	G2c.Sex	G2d. Month of birth	G2d. Year of birth	G2e. Did ... die before (his/her) 15 <sup>th</sup> birthday?				G2j. Month of death	G2j. Year of death
					Yes	No	RF	DK		
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

Thank you, we will now ask you questions about [IF 'live\_child'.size>1 : [names of children] / [name of child]]



## Live Children Grid

**G2f. Looking at SHOWCARD G1, please say which of those best describes where [IF 'live\_child'.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] lives.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution. Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G2c]"Sex"  
[G2f] "Where child lives"

[otcr] DV: Own resident children = G2f[1] + G2f[3]  
[otcnr] DV: Own non-resident children = G2f[2] + G2f[4]

	G2b. Age	G2c. Sex	G2f. Where child lives
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> Lives in this household at least 50% of the time [1] <input type="radio"/> Lives in another household more than 50% of the time [2] <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you [3] <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you [4] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> Lives in this household at least 50% of the time <input type="radio"/> Lives in another household more than 50% of the time <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

IF all G2b >24 go to G4  
 IF G2b <= 24 go to G2d (Live Children Grid)  
 ELSE go to G4

## Live Children Grid

### G2d. What is their month and year of birth?

**G2e. Did [IF 'live\_child'.size>1 : [names of children] / [name of child]] attend primary or high school in ['waveYear']?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then circle "No."*  
Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G2c]"Sex" [G2d] "Month/RF/DK"

[G2d] "Year/RF>DK"

[G2e] "Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c.Sex	G2d. Month of birth	G2d. Year of birth	G2e. Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

**G2g. Were you working at any time in the 12 months before [IF 'childtotal'.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] was born (or adopted)?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age"

[G2g]"Working at any time in 12 months before ... born?"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2g. Working at any time in 12 months before ... born?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2b are fed-forward

**G2h. Did you take formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave from your employer around the time of [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] birth (or adoption)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] “Name” [G2b]”Age”

[G2h]”Formal [IF GENDER=1: paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?”

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2h. Formal [IF GENDER=1: paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don’t know
1	‘G2a.name1’	‘G2b.age1’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	‘G2a.name...’	‘G2b.age...’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2b are fed-forward

**G4. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f: Do any children live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (Codes 2 or 4 in G2f)?**

- ☐ At least one child lives elsewhere
- ☐ Else
- [1] [oncany]
- [2]

IF G4 = 1 go to G3d  
ELSE go to G14

**G3d. Looking at SHOWCARD G3, how far away from you does [IF 'live\_child'.size >1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] usually live?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Best estimate OK.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G3d] "Distance"

	G2b. Age	G3d. Distance
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms [1]
		<input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms [2]
		<input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms [3]
		<input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms [4]
		<input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms [5]
		<input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms [6]
		<input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more [7]
		<input type="radio"/> H Overseas [8]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused [98]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'G2a.name...'	'G2a.bge...'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms
		<input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms
		<input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms
		<input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms
		<input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms
		<input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms
		<input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more
		<input type="radio"/> H Overseas
		<input type="radio"/> Refused
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G6a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are all children (who live elsewhere) aged 25 years or more?**

*If G2b (Age) > 24 and G2f = 2 OR 4 then Check G2b=1, else G2b=2*

- ☐ All children are 25 or more [1] [oncudr25]  
☐ Else [2]

IF G6a=1 go to G14  
ELSE go to G3f

NOTE: creates variable G6a.size=number of children if G6a=1

**G3f. Where does [IF G6a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] usually live?**

**G3g. In what year did [IF G6a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] last live with you (at least 50% of the time)? Do not include short stays of less than 6 months duration.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a]"Name" [G2b]"Age" [G3f] "Where child usually lives" [G3f] "Other specify"  
[G3g]"Year... last lived with you?"

	G2b. Age	G3f. Where child usually lives	G3f. Other – please specify	G3g. Year ... last lived with you?
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> With other parent [1] <input type="radio"/> With other relatives [2]  <input type="radio"/> Fostered/adopted out [3]  <input type="radio"/> Living independently [4] <input type="radio"/> Other (specify in next column) [5] <input type="radio"/> Refused [7] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]		<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> With other parent <input type="radio"/> With other relatives  <input type="radio"/> Fostered/adopted out  <input type="radio"/> Living independently <input type="radio"/> Other (specify in next column) <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know		<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year

**G3h. Do you **provide** or **receive** any **financial support** to help meet general **everyday expenses** of [if G6a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent **pays** or **receives** everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G3h for each child listed. If respondent both pays **and** receives, record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G3i. Do you **provide** or **receive** any **other** financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether **pays** or **receives** other financial support and code accordingly in column G3i for each child listed. If pays **and** receives, record **net outcome**.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a]"Name" [G2b]"Age" [G3h] "Everyday financial Support"  
[G3i] "Other financial support"

	G2b. Age	G3h. Everyday financial support	G3i. Other financial support
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G6b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?**

- ☐ Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h [1] [oncrfs]  
☐ No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h [2]

IF G6b = 1 go to G7a  
ELSE go to G8

**G7a. In total, how much regular financial support do you [IF G3h=1: **pay** / ELSE **receive**] for the **everyday expenses** of [IF G3h.size=>1 : **these children** / ELSE **this child**]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

- ☐ Enter amount (whole \$)  [1] [oncrfsa]  
☐ Refused [99998]  
☐ Don't know [99999]

IF G7a = 99998 or 99999 go to G8  
ELSE go to G7b

NOTE: G3h.size=number of children in G3h

**G7b. How often is this amount [IF G3h=1: paid / ELSE received]?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weekly                       | [1]  | [oncrfsf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnightly                  | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weekly                  | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Each calendar month          | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yearly                       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |           |

**G7c. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G7a?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [oncrfspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G8. AUTOFILLED:** CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i | [1] | [oncafs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No code 1 or 2 in column G3i   | [2] |          |

IF G8 = 1 go to G9a ELSE go to G10a
--

**G9a. How much have you [IF G3i=1 : paid / ELSE received] for **specific additional expenses** such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. for [IF G3i.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child] over the last 12 months?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [oncafsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

NOTE: G3i.size=number of children in G3i

**G9b. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G9a?

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1]  | [oncafspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

**G10a. AUTOFILLED:** CHECK G2b: Are there any children who are aged 17 or less?

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, children aged 17 or less | [1] | [oncudr17] |
| <input type="radio"/> No children aged 17 or less   | [2] |            |

IF G10a = 1 go to G10b ELSE go to G14
--

### Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

**G10b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.**

**Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oncexs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G10b = 2, 8 or 9 go to G11a  
ELSE go to G10c

**G10c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G3h=1 : pay / ELSE receive] for the **everyday expenses** of [IF G10a.size >1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [oncexsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

IF G10c = 99998 or 99999 go to G11a  
ELSE go to G10d

NOTE: creates variable G10a.size = number of children aged 17 or less

**G10d. And what period does this cover?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                         | [1]  | [oncexspc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks                   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month               | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                         | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |            |

**G10e. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G10c?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [oncexspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |



**G10f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Child Support Agency               | [1] | [oncxsd] |
| <input type="radio"/> Court                              | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Other parent privately             | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent on their own            | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Other party (please specify) _____ | [7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                         | [9] |          |

**G11a. I am now going to ask you about the **contact** you have with [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99 : ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE the youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, how often do you usually see [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99 : ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE them]?**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                     | [1]  | [oncfsee] |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a week      | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a fortnight | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a month     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 3 months       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 6 months       | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a year               | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year     | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                     | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                | [99] |           |

IF G11a = 9 go to G14  
 IF G11a = 98 or 99 go to G13a  
 ELSE go to G11b

Note: NameYoungestElsewhere = name of youngest child where G10a=1; AgeYoungestElsewhere= age of youngest child where G10a=1

**G11b. About how many **nights** each week, fortnight or month does [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child**] usually stay overnight with you?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-182/RF/DK]

Nights or Weeks

[Nights/Weeks/RF/DK] Frequency

[oncngtn] [oncngtw]

[oncngth]

[oncngtnp] [oncngtwp]

Number	Nights or weeks	Frequency
<input type="radio"/> [1-182]	<input type="radio"/> Nights	<input type="radio"/> Per week [1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight [2]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks [3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months [4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months [5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year [6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused [8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]

☐ Zero overnight stays in a year

[997]

**G11c. And about how many **days** would [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child**] spend with you each week, fortnight or month **without** staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]

Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]

Frequency

[oncdayn] [oncdayw]

[oncdayh]

[oncdaynp] [oncdaywp]

Number	Days or weeks	Frequency
<input type="radio"/> [1-365]	<input type="radio"/> Days	<input type="radio"/> Per week [1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight [2]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks [3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months [4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months [5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year [6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused [8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]

☐ Zero day visits in a year

[997]

**G12. Looking at SHOWCARD G12, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with** [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere']] / **ELSE this child]?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Nowhere near enough | [1] | [oncsat] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not quite enough    | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About right         | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A little too much   | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Way too much        | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know          | [9] |          |

**G13a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)**

- |                           |     |          |
|---------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [oncchk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |          |

IF G13a = 1 go to G13b ELSE go to G14
--

**G13b. I now have one question about the other parent of ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] who usually lives with their other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G13, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)                           | [1] | [oncesop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)                  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not employed <b>BUT</b> is looking for work                       | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed <b>NOR</b> looking for work: Retired             | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed <b>NOR</b> looking for work: Home duties         | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed <b>NOR</b> looking for work: Non-working student | [6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed <b>NOR</b> looking for work: Other               | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |           |

<b>Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)</b>
--

**G14. Now some questions about other children that may live here.**

**Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [orcstepg] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF G14 = 1 go to G15 ELSE go to G16
--

**G15. How many of these children do **not** have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?**

- ☐ Record Number  [1] [orcstepn]  
☐ None, **all** have natural / adoptive parent in household [97]  
☐ Refused [98]  
☐ Don't know [99]

IF G15 =97,98 or 99 go to G16  
ELSE go to G15a

**G15a. Could you please tell me their [IF 'G15'.size >1 : **names** / ELSE **name**]?**

**G15b. And how old is ... ?**

**G15c. Please enter the sex of [IF 'G15'.size >1 : **each** / ELSE **the**] child.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name"[G15b]"Age (0-110/RF/DK)"[G15c]"Male/Female/RF/DK"

G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15c. Sex			
		Male	Female	Refused	Don't know
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF G15b = RF or DK go to ConfirmAge  
ELSE go to G15d

Note: creates variable G15a.size=number of children less than 26 years

**ConfirmAge: Can you please tell me what age range [if G15b.size>1: **names of children**] / ELSE **name of child**] is in?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [G15a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25 + years old / Refused / Don't know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
G15a.name1	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
G15a.name...	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

**G15d. What is their month and year of birth?**

**G15e. Did [IF G13a.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] attend primary or high school in ['waveYear']?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b]"Age" [G15c]"Sex" [G15d] "Month/RF/DK" [G15d]  
"Year/RF>DK" [G15e] "Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15c.Sex	G15d. Month of birth	G15d. Year of birth	G15e. Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G15a.name1'	'G15b.age1'	'G15c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G15a.name...'	'G15b.age...'	'G15c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G15f. Were you working at any time in the 12 months before [IF G13a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] was born (or adopted)?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b]"Age"

[G15f]"Working at any time in 12 months before ... born?"

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15f. Working at any time in 12 months before ... born?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G15a.name1'	'G15b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G15a.name...'	'G15b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G15a-G15b are fed-forward

**G15g. Did you take formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave from your employer around the time of [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] birth (or adoption)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] “Name” [G15b]”Age”

[G15g]”Formal [IF GENDER=1: paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?”

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15g. Formal [IF GENDER=1: paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don’t know
1	‘G15a.name1’	‘G15b.age1’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	‘G152a.name...’	‘G15b.age...’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G15a-G15b are fed-forward

**G16. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f and G15: Are any children recorded at any of G2f (codes 1 or 3 in G2f) or G15?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [orchave]  
☐ No [2]

IF G16 = 1 go to G17f  
ELSE go to G29

Note: creates variable G16.size=number of children where G16=1

**G17f. Does [IF G16.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.)**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G15a]”Name” [G2b/G15b]”Age” [G17f] “Another parent elsewhere?”

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17f. Another parent elsewhere?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don’t know
‘G2a./G15a.name1’	‘G2b./G15b.age1’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
‘G2a./G15a..name...’	‘G2b./G15b.age...’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G18. AUTOFILLED - CHECK G17f: Do any children have another parent who lives elsewhere?**

- ☐ At least one child with parent who lives elsewhere [1] [orcpew]  
☐ Else [2]

IF G18 = 1 go to G17g  
ELSE go to G27

Note: creates variable G18.size=number of children where G18=1

**G17g. Looking at SHOWCARD G17, how far away from you does [IF G18.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s other [IF G18.size>1 : parents / ELSE parent] usually live?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G15a] "Name" [G2b/G15b]"Age" [G17g] "Distance"

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17g. Distance
'G2a./G15a.name1'	'G2b./G15b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms [1] <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms [2] <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms [3] <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms [4] <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms [5] <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms [6] <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more [7] <input type="radio"/> H Overseas [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'G2a./G15a.name...'	'G2b./G15b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more <input type="radio"/> H Overseas <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G17h. Do you **receive** any financial support from, or **pay** any financial support to [IF G18.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]’s **other parent** to help meet **general everyday expenses** of [IF G18.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent *pays* or *receives* everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G17h for each child listed. If respondent both pays *and* receives, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G17i. Do you **receive** any **other financial support** from, or **pay** any other financial support to [IF G18.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]’s **other parent**? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether *pays* or *receives* other financial support and code accordingly in column G17i for each child listed. If pays *and* receives, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] “Name” [G2b/G15b]”Age” [G17h] “Everyday financial support”  
[G17i] “Other Financial Support”

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17h. Everyday financial support	G17i. Other financial support
‘G2a./G15a.name1’	‘G2b./G15b.age1’	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don’t know [9]	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don’t know [9]
‘G2a./G15a.name...’	‘G2b./G15b.age...’	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know

**G19. AUTOFILLED: CHECK ‘every day financial support’ - G17h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column ‘everyday financial support’ - G17h?**

- ☐ Yes, code 1 or 2 in column ‘everyday financial support G17h - go to G20a [1] [orcrfs]
- ☐ No code 1 or 2 in column ‘everyday financial support G17h - go to G21 [2]

IF G19 = 1 go to G20a  
ELSE go to G21

NOTE: create variables: G17h.response= response in G17h (pays/receives) and G19.size=total number with G19=1



**G20a. Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much **regular** (everyday) **financial support** are you currently [IF G17h=1 : paying to / ELSE getting from] the other parent[s] of [IF G19.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.*

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [orcrfsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

IF G20a = 99998 or 99999 go to G21  
ELSE go to G20b

**G20b. How often is this amount [IF G17h=1 : paid / ELSE received]?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weekly                       | [1]  | [orcrfsf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnightly                  | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weekly                  | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Each calendar month          | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yearly                       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |           |

**G20c. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [orcrfspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G21. AUTOFILLED:** CHECK 'other financial support' - G17i : Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support' - G17i?

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support' - G17i' | [1] | [orcafs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support' - G17i'   | [2] |          |

IF G21 = 1 go to G22a  
ELSE go to G23a

NOTE: create variables: G17i.response= response in G17i (pays/receives) and G21.size=total number with G21=1

**G22a. How much have you [IF G17i=1 : paid to / ELSE received from] the other parent[s] of [IF G21.size >1 : these children / ELSE this child] for **specific additional expenses** such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [orcafsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

**G22b. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G22a?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [orcafspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G23a. AUTOFILLED:** CHECK G15b and G17f: Any children aged 17 or less and who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G17f)?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G17f | [1] | [orcpew17] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else                                       | [2] |            |

IF G23a = 1 go to G23b  
ELSE go to G27

NOTE: creates variable G23a.size=total number of G23a=1

**G23b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.**

**Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [orcexs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G23b = 1 go to G23c  
ELSE go to G24a

**G23c. In total, how much **regular financial support** are you expected to [IF G17h=1 : pay to / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G23a.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [orcexsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

IF G23c = 99998 or 99999 go to G24a  
ELSE go to G23d

**G23d. And what period does this cover?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                         | [1]  | [orcexspc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks                   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month               | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                         | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |            |

**G23e. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G23c?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [orcexspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G23f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Child Support Agency               | [1] | [orcexsda] |
| <input type="radio"/> Court                              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other parent privately             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent on their own            | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other party (please specify) _____ | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                         | [9] |            |

**G24a. I am now going to ask you about the contact** [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **the youngest child with a parent living elsewhere**] **has with** [‘GenderYoungestParentElsewhere’] [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : **other** / ELSE ] **parent.**

**Looking at SHOWCARD G24, how often does** [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child**] **usually see** [‘GenderYoungestParentElsewhere’] [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : **other** / ELSE ] **parent?**

- ☐ Daily [1] [orcfsop]
- ☐ At least once a week [2]
- ☐ At least once a fortnight [3]
- ☐ At least once a month [4]
- ☐ Once every 3 months [5]
- ☐ Once every six months [6]
- ☐ Once a year [7]
- ☐ Less than once a year [8]
- ☐ Never [9]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don’t know [99]

IF G24a = 9 go to G27  
 IF G24a = 98 or 99 go to G26  
 ELSE go to G24b

NOTE: AgeYoungestParentElsewhere = age of youngest child where G23a = 1; NameYoungestParentElsewhere = name of youngest child where G23a = 1; GenderYoungestParentElsewhere = gender of youngest child where G23a = 1;

**G24b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does** [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’ ] / ELSE **this child**] **usually stay overnight with their other parent?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-182/RF/DK] [orcngtn][orcngtw]  
 Nights or Weeks [orcngth]  
 [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK] Frequency [orcngtnp][orcngtwp]

Number		Nights or weeks		Frequency	
<input type="radio"/>	[1-182]	<input type="radio"/>	Nights	<input type="radio"/>	Per week [1]
<input type="radio"/>	Refused	<input type="radio"/>	Weeks	<input type="radio"/>	Fortnight [2]
<input type="radio"/>	Don’t know	<input type="radio"/>	Refused	<input type="radio"/>	4 weeks [3]
		<input type="radio"/>	Don’t know	<input type="radio"/>	3 months [4]
				<input type="radio"/>	6 months [5]
				<input type="radio"/>	Year [6]
				<input type="radio"/>	Refused [8]
				<input type="radio"/>	Don’t know [9]

- ☐ Zero overnight stays in a year [997]

**G24c. And about how many **days** would [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child** spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month **without** staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]

[orcdayn][orcdayw]

Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]

[orcdayh]

Frequency

[orcdayn][orcdaywp]

Number		Days or weeks		Frequency	
<input type="radio"/>	[1-365]	<input type="radio"/>	Days	<input type="radio"/>	Per week [1]
<input type="radio"/>	Refused	<input type="radio"/>	Weeks	<input type="radio"/>	Fortnight [2]
<input type="radio"/>	Don't know	<input type="radio"/>	Refused	<input type="radio"/>	4 weeks [3]
		<input type="radio"/>	Don't know	<input type="radio"/>	3 months [4]
				<input type="radio"/>	6 months [5]
				<input type="radio"/>	Year [6]
				<input type="radio"/>	Refused [8]
				<input type="radio"/>	Don't know [9]

☐ Zero day visits in a year

[997]

**G25. Looking at SHOWCARD G25, how do you feel about the amount of contact [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child** has with their other parent?**

☐ Nowhere near enough

[1]

[orcsat]

☐ Not quite enough

[2]

☐ About right

[3]

☐ A little too much

[4]

☐ Way too much

[5]

☐ Refused

[98]

☐ Don't know

[99]

**G26. Looking at SHOWCARD G26, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

☐ Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)

[1]

[orcesop]

☐ Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)

[2]

☐ Not employed **BUT** is looking for work

[3]

☐ Neither employed **NOR** looking for work: Retired

[4]

☐ Neither employed **NOR** looking for work: Home duties

[5]

☐ Neither employed **NOR** looking for work: Non-working student

[6]

☐ Neither employed **NOR** looking for work: Other

[8]

☐ Refused

[7]

☐ Don't know

[9]

**G27. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G15b: Are any of the children listed in the grid at G2b or G15b aged 13 years or less?**

- ☐ Yes, at least one child aged 13 years or less [1] [orcle13]  
☐ No, none of the children in the grid at G2b or G15b are aged 13 years or less [2]

IF G27 = 1 go to G28  
 ELSE go to G29

**G28. I am now going to read out various tasks relating to children. Looking at SHOWCARD G28, please tell me who in your household does these tasks?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [Always me [1]/Usually me [2]/Me & My partner about equally [3]/Usually my partner [4]/Always my partner [5]/Always or usually another person(s) in the household [6]/Always or usually someone not living in the household [7]/Refused [98]/Don't know [99]/Not Applicable [97]]

<b>a. Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed.</b>	[Please select from list]	[1] [orcrdres]
<b>b. Putting the children to bed and/or seeing that they go to bed.</b>	[Please select from list]	[2] [orcrbed]
<b>c. Staying at home with the children when they are ill.</b>	[Please select from list]	[3] [orcrill]
<b>d. Playing with the children and/or taking part in leisure activities with them.</b>	[Please select from list]	[4] [orcrplay]
<b>e. Helping the children with homework.</b>	[Please select from list]	[5] [orcrhw]
<b>f. Ferrying the children to and from places (such as school, child care or leisure activities).</b>	[Please select from list]	[6] [orcrtaxi]

## Grandchildren

**G29. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children?**

- ☐ Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child [1] [otrchh]  
☐ ELSE [2]

IF G29 = 1 go to G30a  
 ELSE go to G35

**G30a. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:** Is the respondent less than 40 years of age?

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 40 years | [1] | [otclt40] |
| <input type="radio"/> 40 years or older  | [2] |           |

IF G30a = 1 go to G35 ELSE go to G30b
--

**The next few questions are about grandchildren.**

**G30b. Do you have any grandchildren?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ogcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G30b = 1 go to G31a ELSE go to G35
--

**G31a. How many grandchildren do you have? (Do not include any great grandchildren)**

- |  |                      |      |          |
|--|----------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of grandchildren | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [ogcnum] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |                      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     |                      | [99] |          |

IF G31a = <1 or 98 go to G32 ELSE go to G31b
---

**G31b. And how old is your youngest grandchild?**

- |                                  |                      |      |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record age | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [ogcagey] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [99] |           |

IF G31b = 99 go to G31c ELSE go to G32
---

**G31c. Would your youngest grandchild be under 15 years of age?**

- |                                  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [ogcau15] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |           |

**G32. Looking at SHOWCARD G32, could you tell me how often you see one (or more) of your grandchildren?**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                                | [1]  | [ogcsee] |
| <input type="radio"/> Several times a week                 | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About once a week                    | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Between once a week and once a month | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A few times a year                   | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About once a year                    | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year                | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                                | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                              | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                           | [99] |          |

**G33. Do you ever take care of, or baby-sit, any of your grandchildren?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ogcecf] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G33 = 1 go to G34a  
ELSE go to G35

**G34a. Looking at SHOWCARD G32, how often do you take care of one or more of your grandchildren?**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                                | [1]  | [ogcecf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Several times a week                 | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About once a week                    | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Between once a week and once a month | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A few times a year                   | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About once a year                    | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year                | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                                | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                              | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                           | [99] |          |

IF G34a = 8 go to G35  
ELSE go to G34b

**G34b. And how old is the youngest grandchild you take care of?**

- |                                  |   |      |            |
|----------------------------------|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record age | <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> | [1]  | [ogccagey] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |   | [99] |            |

IF G34b = 99 go to G34c  
ELSE go to G35



**G34c. Would the youngest grandchild you take care of be under 15 years of age?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ogccau15]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

**Desire and preferences for children**

**G35. AUTOFILLED: CHECK QUESTION B ON CPQ COVER: Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?**

- ☐ Yes - less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians [1] [oftl18lp]
- ☐ No - 18 years and over or living independently [2]

IF G35 = 1 go to SECTION G END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to G36

**G36. AUTOFILLED: SEX FILTER**

- ☐ Male [1] [oftsex]
- ☐ Female [2]

IF G36 = 1 go to G38  
ELSE go to G37

NOTE: gender autofilled from HF

**G37. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM FEMALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you ...**

- ☐ less than 50 years of age? [1] [oftfage2]
- ☐ 50 years or older? [3]

IF G37 = 1 go to G40a  
ELSE go to G67i

**G38. CONFIRM PARTNER INFORMATION: Do you have a female partner aged less than 50 years?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By partner, we mean someone who the respondent is married to or living with in a defacto relationship.*

- ☐ Yes – partner is less than 50 years [1] [oftpage2]
- ☐ No – partner is 50 years or older [2]
- ☐ No – do not have a female partner [3]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF G38 = 1 go to G40b  
IF G38 = 2 go to G67i  
ELSE go to G39

**G39. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM MALE AGE:** Can I just confirm - are you ...

- ☐ less than 55 years of age? [1] [oftmage]
- ☐ 55 years or older? [2]

IF G39 = 1 go to G41 ELSE go to G67i
---

The following set of questions is about what influences the decision to have or not to have children.

**(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT:** This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.)

**G40a. Are you currently pregnant?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [oftcpge]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF G40a = 1 go to G42 ELSE go to G41
---

The following set of questions is about what influences the decision to have or not to have children.

**(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT:** This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.)

**G40b. Is your partner currently pregnant?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [oftcpge]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF G40b = 1 go to G42 ELSE go to G41
---

**G41. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1:** Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?

- ☐ Yes [1] [ofthch]
- ☐ No [2]

IF G41 = 1 go to G43 ELSE go to G49
--

**G42. In what month and year is the child expected to be born?**

	Month [oftcpgm]	Year [oftcpgy]
Record month and year	[Jan - Dec]	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**G43. Think now about the time just before [IF GENDER=1 : your partner's / ELSE your] most recent pregnancy began. Did **you yourself** want to have [IF G1=1 : a / ELSE another] baby at some point in the future?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                            | [1]  | [oftpgwt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                             | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure                       | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable – child adopted | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     | [99] |           |

IF G43 = 2 go to G45 ELSE IF G43 = 9 go to G48 ELSE go to G44
---

**G44. Did the pregnancy occur sooner than **you** wanted, later than you wanted, or at about the right time?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Sooner               | [1] | [oftpgtim] |
| <input type="radio"/> Later                | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> About the right time | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9] |            |

**G45. Just before the pregnancy began, did **your partner** want to have [IF G1=1: a / ELSE another] baby?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                  | [1] | [oftpgpwt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Partner was not sure | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9] |            |

**G46. [IF GENDER=1 : Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did your partner stop paid employment? / ELSE Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did you stop paid employment?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases “partner” means the person the respondent conceived the child with. If did not stop working at all (e.g. when baby arrives much earlier than expected), record the number of weeks as zero.*

- |   |                      |     |             |
|---|----------------------|-----|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of weeks                     | <input type="text"/> | [4] | [oftpgebw]  |
| OR  |                      |     | [oftpgebh]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Number of months                    | <input type="text"/> | [5] | [oftpgebhm] |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 12 months                 |                      | [1] | [oftpgebo]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Had never worked before the birth   |                      | [2] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Currently pregnant with first child |                      | [3] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             |                      | [8] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          |                      | [9] |             |

IF G46 = 3 go to G60 ELSE go to G47
--

**G47. [IF GENDER=1 : Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before your partner started paid employment (again)? / ELSE Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before you started paid employment (again)?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases “partner” means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

Years to months conversion guide:

One and half years = 18 months	Two years = 24 months
Two and a half years = 30 months	Three years = 36 months
Three and a half years = 42 months	Four years = 48 months
Four and a half years = 54 months	Five years = 60 months

- |  |                      |     |            |
|--|----------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [4] | [oftpgeaw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Number of months     | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [oftpgeam] |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 5 years    |                      | [1] | [oftpgeao] |
| <input type="radio"/> Has not returned yet |                      | [2] | [oftpgeaa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |                      | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |                      | [9] |            |

**G48. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G40: Is respondent or respondent's partner currently pregnant (code 1 at G40a or G40b)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent is a single man or refused G40a or G40b, select code 2.*

- |                           |     |          |
|---------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [oftipg] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |          |

IF G48 = 1 go to G60 ELSE go to G49
--

**G49. Have you ever had any operation that makes it impossible for you to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child]?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oftiop] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G49 = 1 go to G50a ELSE go to G51
---

**G50a. What sort of operation was that?**

**PROBE IF NECESSARY**

- |   |      |          |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) | [1]  | [oftiop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hysterectomy                  | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Vasectomy                     | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Some other type of operation  | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [99] |          |

**G50b. In what year did this operation occur?**

- |                                   |                      |        |           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record year | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [oftiopy] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused     |                      | [9998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  |                      | [9999] |           |

**G51. CONFIRM RELATIONSHIP STATUS: I now need to confirm your relationship status. Are you ...**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> <b>single?</b> (never married, divorced, separated, widowed or not part of a couple) | [1] | [oftimms] |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>or part of a couple?</b> (married, defacto, living together)                      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |           |

IF G51 = 2 go to G52 ELSE go to G54
--

**G52. Has your partner ever had an operation that makes it impossible for them to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child]?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oftipop] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF G52 = 1 go to G53a ELSE go to G54
---

**G53a. What sort of operation was that?**

**PROBE IF NECESSARY**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) | [1]  | [oftipopt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hysterectomy                  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Vasectomy                     | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Some other type of operation  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [99] |            |

**G53b. In what year did this operation occur?**

- |                                   |                      |        |            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record year | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [oftipopy] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused     |                      | [9998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  |                      | [9999] |            |

**G54. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G49 and G52: Has respondent or respondent's partner been sterilised?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (sterilised G49=1 or G52=1) | [1] | [oftistsd] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (anything else)              | [2] |            |

IF G54 = 1 go to G67i ELSE go to G55
---

**G55. Based on medical advice, do you know of any physical or health reason that would make it difficult for you [IF G51=2 : and/or your partner / ELSE ] to have [IF 'childtotal'>=1 : more children / ELSE a child]?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, there is a difficulty      | [1] | [oftiphys] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, not aware of any difficulty | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [9] |            |

**G56. Do you [IF G51=2 : and your partner / ELSE ] use birth control measures? (That is, are you using some form of contraception, including natural methods such as the rhythm method?)**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oftcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF G56 = 1 go to G57 ELSE go to G58
--

**G57. Looking at SHOWCARD G57, which of the methods listed are you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do (you only need to read out the number).**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Condoms  | [1]   | [oftccon]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contraception pill ("the pill")                                    | [2]   | [oftcpill] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Intra-uterine device (coil, loop)                                  | [3]   | [oftciud]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diaphragm / cervical cap   | [4]   | [oftcdia]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foam / cream / jelly / suppository                                 | [5]   | [oftcfoa]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Injectables (e.g. Depo-Provera)                                    | [6]   | [oftcinj]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Implants (e.g. Norplant)   | [7]   | [oftcimp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Persona  | [8]   | [oftcper]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards ("morning-after pill") | [9]   | [oftchec]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawal   | [10]  | [oftcwdl]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Safe period method (rhythm method)                                 | [11]  | [oftcspm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other  | [98]  | [oftcnon]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] | [oftcrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [oftcdk]   |
|   |       | [oftcna]   |

Now skip to G60

**G58. Have you [IF G50=2: and your partner / ELSE ] previously used birth control measures?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oftcprev] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF G58 = 1 go to G59  
ELSE go to G60

**G59. In what year did you or your partner last use such birth control measures?**

- |                                   |                      |        |          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record year | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [oftcyl] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused     |                      | [9998] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  |                      | [9999] |          |

**G60. [IF G40a=1: Including your current pregnancy, how / ELSE IF G40b=1 : Including your partner's current pregnancy, how / ELSE How ] many [IF G1=1 : more / ELSE ] children do you intend to have?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

- |  |                      |      |          |
|--|----------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter intended number of children <b>excluding any already had</b> | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [oicniz] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  |                      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   |                      | [99] |          |

**G61. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G60.**

- ☐ G60 = 0 or 98 or 99 (go to G64) [1]  
☐ ELSE [2]

IF G61 = 1 go to G64  
ELSE go to G62

**G62. In which year do you intend to have [a/your next] child?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

- ☐ Year  [YEAR] [oicny]  
☐ Don't know, but within the next 3 years [1] [oicnha]  
☐ Don't know, but within the next 4-5 years [2] [oicno]  
☐ Don't know, but within the next 6-10 years [3]  
☐ Unable to answer [9]  
☐ Refused [9998]

**G63. Would you prefer your next child to be a boy or a girl?**

- ☐ Boy [1] [oicpfsex]  
☐ Girl [2]  
☐ Doesn't matter [3]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

**G64. Using the scale on SHOWCARD G64, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [IF G1= 1 : more children / ELSE a child] in the future.**

**Read if necessary**

**(The more definite you are that you would like to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do **not** want to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the lower the number.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, **not** adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

[oiclike]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>



**G65. And how likely are you to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child] in the future?**

**Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G65. The more likely it is that you will have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, **not** adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

[oicexpct]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G66. I am now going to read out a list of things that some people consider when thinking about whether or not to have another child.**

**Using the scale on SHOWCARD G66, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how **important** you feel each is to you at this present time.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Not important (1)	Of limited importance (2)	Important (3)	Very important (4)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	Not Applicable (7)	
a. How old you are	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[oiciage]
b. The stress and worry of raising children	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[oicistrs]
c. Being able to buy a home or buy a better home	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[oicibyhm]
d. Being able to make major purchases	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[oiciprch]
e. Having time for leisure or social activities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[oicilsa]
f. Giving your parents grandchildren	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[oicipgch]
g. Having someone to care for you when you are old	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[oicicare]
h. Having someone to love	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[oicilove]
i. Providing more purpose to life	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[oicipurp]
j. Having time and energy for your career	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[oicinrg]
k. Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[oicipnrg]
l. The security of your, or your partner's, job	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[oicijsec]
m. The availability and affordability of good quality child care	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[oicicc]
n. The general cost of raising children	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		[oicicost]

### Non Resident Adult Children

**G67i. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G4 and G2b: Do any children 18 years or older live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (G4=1)?**

- ☐ Yes, at least one child lives elsewhere and aged 18 or over (G4 =1 [1] [oncaany]  
AND G2b =18 or over)
- ☐ ELSE [2]

IF G67i = 1 go to G67a  
ELSE go to ENDTIMESTAMP

**G67a. I now have some further questions for you about your adult children who do not live with you.**

Is [names of children] / [name of child] currently married or living with a partner?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G67a]"Married or living with a partner?" [oncap1-13]

	G2b. Age	G67a Married or living with a partner?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G67b. Is [names of children] / [name of child] currently in paid work?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G67b]"Currently in paid work?" [oncapw1-13]

	G2b. Age	G67b. Currently in paid work?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G67c. Does [names of children] / [name of child] have any children?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G62c] "Have any children?" [oncakd1-13]

	G2b. Age	G67c. Have any children?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF G67c = 1 go to G67d  
ELSE go to G67e

**G67d. How old is [his / her] youngest child?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name"[G2b]"Age" [G67d]"Age of youngest child" [oncayg1-13]

	G2b. Age	G67d. Age of youngest child
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	

**G67e. How often do you speak to [names of children] / [name of child] in person (that is, face to face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or FaceTime.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G67e]. How often do you speak in person?

[oncas1-13]

	G2b. Age	G67e. How often do you speak in person?
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once per week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once per week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]

**G67f. How often do you have contact with [names of children] / [name of child] by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G67f]. How often do you have contact?

[oncast1-13]

	G2b. Age	G67f. How often do you have contact?
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1]
		<input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2]
		<input type="radio"/> Once per week [3]
		<input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4]
		<input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5]
		<input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6]
		<input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7]
		<input type="radio"/> Never [8]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused [98]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1]
		<input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2]
		<input type="radio"/> Once per week [3]
		<input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4]
		<input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5]
		<input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6]
		<input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7]
		<input type="radio"/> Never [8]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused [98]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]

AUTOFILLED: Section G End TIMESTAMP  
[GTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to H1a

## H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

AUTOFILLED: Section H Start TIMESTAMP  
[HTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**H1a.** [IF PrevWaveH4 in (1,2,3,4,5,6) : **H1a. Last time we interviewed you, on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], you said you were [PrevWaveH4.response]. Looking at SHOWCARD H1, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since then? / ELSE H1a. Looking at SHOWCARD H1, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |             |
|---|-----|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Got married (in a registered marriage) | [1] | [omschgmrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Separated (from a registered marriage) | [2] | [omschgsp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Got divorced                           | [3] | [omschgdv]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reunited with spouse                   | [4] | [omschgrs]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Was widowed                            | [5] | [omschgwd]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above                         | [7] | [omschgno]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                   | [8] | [omschgrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                | [9] | [omschgdk]  |

IF H1a =7, 8 or 9 go to H2  
ELSE go to H1b

PrevWaveH4 = response from H4 in the previous wave interviewed; PrevWaveH1npq= response from H1 in the previous wave interviewed

**H1b. When did this change happen?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Where event has occurred more than once, record date of most recent occurrence.*

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month	Year
'H1a.Category(s) response'	[Jan - Dec]	[Year]
<input type="radio"/>	Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
<input type="radio"/>	Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

H1a(1) [omscmtmr]	H1a(1) [omscyrmr]
H1a(2) [omscmtsp]	H1a(2) [omscyrsp]
H1a(3) [omscmtdv]	H1a(3) [omscyrdv]
H1a(4) [omscmtrs]	H1a(4) [omscyrrs]
H1a(5) [omscmtwd]	H1a(5) [omscyrwd]

**H2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK H1b: Is marital status separated? (i.e. H1a=2)**

- |                                       |     |          |
|---------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, H1a=code 2 | [1] | [omssli] |
| <input type="radio"/> No              | [2] |          |

IF H2=1 go to H3  
ELSE go to H4

**H3. Thinking of your most recent separation, whose decision was it to finally separate? Mostly yours, mostly your partner's, or was it mostly a joint decision?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly respondent's | [1] | [omssdn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly partner's    | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Joint               | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know          | [9] |          |

**H4. Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by "married" we mean in a [registered marriage](#).**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Married (in a registered marriage)  | [1] | [omrcms] |
| <input type="radio"/> Separated, but not divorced   | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Divorced  | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Widowed   | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never married but <a href="#">living with someone</a> in a relationship     | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never married and <a href="#">not</a> living with someone in a relationship | [6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |          |

IF H4 = 1 go to H5  
 IF H4 = 2, 3 or 4 go to H7  
 IF H4 = 5 go to H8  
 IF H4 = 6 go to H10  
 ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H5. Looking at SHOWCARD H5, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Married and living with spouse  | [1] | [omrclc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g. nursing home, gaol)                        | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |          |

**H6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK H1a and H4: Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married? (i.e. H1a=7 and H4=1)**

- |                           |     |          |
|---------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [ochkms] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |          |

IF H6=1 go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP  
 ELSE go to H20

## Non-marital relationships

### H7. Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oordf] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF H7=1 go to H8 ELSE go to H10
------------------------------------

### H8. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely            | [1] | [oordfmar] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely                 | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure               | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely               | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely          | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable         | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer not to disclose | [9] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [8] |            |

IF H8=1 OR 2 go to H20 ELSE go to H9
---

### H9. Still looking at SHOWCARD H8, even though you [IF H8=3 : are unsure about marrying" / ELSE IF H8=4 OR H8=5 : don't think you will marry / ELSE IF H8=9 : prefer not to disclose how likely you are to marry / ELSE IF H8=8 OR H8=5 : don't know about marrying] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever [ELSE IF H4=5 : marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely            | [1] | [oorotmrm] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely                 | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure               | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely               | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely          | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer not to disclose | [9] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [8] |            |

Now go to H20
---------------



**H10. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely is it that you will ever [IF H4=5 OR H4=6 / marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future?**

- ☐ Very likely [1] [oormrm]
- ☐ Likely [2]
- ☐ Not sure [3]
- ☐ Unlikely [4]
- ☐ Very unlikely [5]
- ☐ Prefer not to disclose [9]
- ☐ Refused [7]
- ☐ Don't know [8]

**H11. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G35: Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?**

- ☐ G35=1 (less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians) [1] [ochkage]
- ☐ G35=2 (18 years and over or living independently) [2]

IF H11=1 go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to H12

**Non co-residential relationships**

**H12. Are you currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone you are not living with?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [onrhav]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF H12=2, 8 or 9 go to H22  
ELSE go to H13

**H13. In what month and year did this relationship start?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If does not know month, accept year.*

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [onrsm]	Year [onrsy]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H14. Is your partner male or female?**

- ☐ Male [1] [onrpsex]
- ☐ Female [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**H15. Looking at SHOWCARD H15, what is the highest level of education that your partner has completed?**

- |   |      |          |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Never went to school                    | [1]  | [onrped] |
| <input type="radio"/> Still at school                         | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 9 or below                         | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 10 or equivalent                   | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 or equivalent                   | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 or equivalent                   | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Certificate / Trade certificate         | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Diploma / Advanced diploma              | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Bachelor degree                         | [9]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate | [10] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Post-graduate degree                    | [11] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                              | [99] |          |

**H16. Looking at SHOWCARD H16, which category **best** describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?**

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed or self-employed                            | [1]   | [onrpmact] |
| <input type="radio"/> Helping family member in a family business or farm   | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Looking for work                                     | [3]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Study / Attending school, TAFE, university           | [4]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Retired / Voluntarily inactive                       | [5]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Home duties / Child care                             | [6]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability | [7]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Looking after ill or disabled person                 | [8]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities             | [9]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Working in an unpaid voluntary job                   | [10]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other ( <i>specify</i> ) _____                       | [98]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] |            |

**H17a. Looking at SHOWCARD H17, where does your partner live?**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> In the same town or city as the respondent                        | [1]  | [onrpwliv] |
| <input type="radio"/> In the same State in a different town or city from the respondent | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> In a different State  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas  | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

**H17b. On average, how long does it take to get from your home to where [he / she] is living at present?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record hours and minutes*

- |   |                      |      |          |
|---|----------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record hours   | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [onrpth] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record minutes | <input type="text"/> | [2]  | [onrptm] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused           |                      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know        |                      | [99] |          |

**H18. How often do you see [him / her]?**

- |                                       |                      |     |           |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Times per week  | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [onrpfw]  |
| OR                                    |                      |     |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Times per month | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [onrpfm]  |
| OR                                    |                      |     |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Times per year  | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [onrpfy]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused         |                      | [8] | [onrpfha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know      |                      | [9] |           |

**H19. Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [onrpiliv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

Now go to H22(HIDDEN)

### Relationships since last interview

**H20. Were you living with your current [IF H4 IN (2,3,4,5) : partner / ELSE spouse] when we last interviewed you; that is, on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oprhcp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF H20=2 go to H21  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H21. When did you start **living** with your current partner?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married*

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [oprhcpmt]	Year [oprhcpyr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

H22(HIDDEN). AUTOFILLED: Check previous wave data H4 / H1(NPQ) and H7 / H6a (NPQ)

- ☐ [PrevWaveH4/PrevWaveH1npq = 1or 5] or [1]  
[PrevWaveH7/PrevWaveH6anpq = 1]
- ☐ [PrevWaveH4/PrevWaveH1npq = 6] or [2]  
[PrevWaveH7/PrevWaveH6anpq = 2]
- ☐ Else [9]

**H22a. [IF H22(HIDDEN) = 1 : Can I just confirm that you were living with a partner the last time we interviewed you / ELSE IF H22(HIDDEN) = 2 : Can I just confirm that you were not living with a partner the last time we interviewed you / ELSE IF H22(HIDDEN) = 3 : Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is,] on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] ?**

- ☐ Yes [1]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF H22a = 2 go to H22b  
ELSE go to H22(AUTOFILLED)

H22(AUTOFILLED). Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?

- ☐ Yes [1] [opr|pli]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF H22(AUTOFILLED) = 1 go to H23  
ELSE H24

**H23. When did you stop living together with that former partner?**

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [oprslfmt]	Year [oprslfyr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H24. An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] have you ever started living with someone [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 || H7=1 : other than your current partner / ELSE IF H4=6 & H4=1 : else / ELSE ] in a relationship that lasted at least three months?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [oprsls3]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF H24=1 go to H25  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H25. How many times since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least three months [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 OR H7=1 not including your current partner / ELSE ]?**

- ☐ Record number  [1] [oprslsn3]  
☐ Refused [98]  
☐ Don't know [99]

IF H25=1 go to H26  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H26. [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 OR H7=1 OR H25 >1 : Thinking about the most recent relationship, [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 OR H7=1 : not including your current partner, / ELSE IF H17>1 : ] in what month and year did you start living together? / ELSE In what month and year did you start living together?]**

INTERVIEW NOTE: If more than one recorded at H25, ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [oprslrmt]	Year [oprslryr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H27. And when did you stop living together?**

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [oprflrmt]	Year [oprflryr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H28. AUTOFILLED: CHECK H25: Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H25?**

- ☐ Yes, 2 or more [1] [ochktwo]  
☐ No [2]

IF H28=1 go to H29  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H29. Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? And when did you stop living together?**

Date started living together:	Month [oprsl2mt]	Year [oprsl2yr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

  

Date stopped living together:	Month [oprfl2mt]	Year [oprfl2yr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

AUTOFILLED: Section H End TIMESTAMP  
[HTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to HP1a

## HP. HISTORY AND STATUS OF PARENTS

**HP1a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK BOTH PARENTS DEAD variable;**

- ☐ Both parents are dead [1] [opspbd]
- ☐ Otherwise [2]

IF HP1a=1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to HP1

**HP1. We now have some more questions about your mother and father.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent lives with their parents and either of them are in the room during the interview, you will need to be sensitive about how some of these questions are asked.*

**Is the person you think of as your mother, your birth mother, an adoptive mother, a step-mother, or someone else?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent reports having more than one mother, ask them to think about the person who **mostly** filled the role of mother when they were a child.*

- ☐ Birth [1] [opsmtype]
- ☐ Adoptive [2]
- ☐ Step [3]
- ☐ Other (please specify)  [4]
- ☐ Did not have a mother [9]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

IF HP1= 9, 98 or 99 go to HP7  
ELSE go to HP2

**HP2. In what year was your mother born? [Enter answer in response box A.]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent reports having more than one mother, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their mother. If unknown, probe for an approximate year.*

*Some respondents may find it easier to give you the mother's current age (if mother still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.*

- ☐ A. Enter year of birth  [1] [opsmjob]  
OR
- ☐ B. Record mother's age  [2] [opsmage]
- ☐ Cannot estimate at all/ Don't know [8]
- ☐ Does not know anything about mother [9] [opsmha]
- ☐ Refused [98]

IF HP2 = 9 go to HP7  
ELSE go to HP3

**HP3. Is your mother still alive?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsmlive] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP3 = 2 go to HP6 IF HP3 = 8 or 9 go to HP7 ELSE go to HP4a
--

**HP4a. Is your mother **usually** limited in her capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsmlim] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF HP4a = 1 go to HP4b IF HP4a = 2, 8 or 9 go to HP7
---

**HP4b. Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?**

*Severe = Mother can do very little without assistance.*

*Minor = Mother rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.*

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Severe     | [1] | [opsmsev] |
| <input type="radio"/> Moderate   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Minor      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |



**HP5a. Who meets the associated caring needs of your mother? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support.)**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Her husband / partner   | [1]   | [opsmcpl]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yourself  | [2]   | [opsmcme]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your spouse / partner   | [3]   | [opsmcyp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your sister   | [4]   | [opsmcys]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your brother  | [5]   | [opsmcyb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friend / Other relative   | [6]   | [opsmcfr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> In-home professional carers   | [7]   | [opsmcpc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your mother lives | [8]   | [opsmchn]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) <input type="text"/>                              | [9]   | [opsmcos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> She looks after herself without assistance                               | [99]  | [opsmcslf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [opsmcrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [opsmcdk]  |

IF HP5a = 99, 998 or 999 go to HP7  
ELSE go to HP5ai

**HP5ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK More than one response at HP5a**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, more than one response at HP5a | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, only one response               | [2] |

IF HP5ai=1 go to HP5b  
ELSE go to HP7

**HP5b. Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your mother?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.*

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> HP5a. response(s). list     | [1]   | [opsmmcar] |
| <input type="radio"/> HP5a. response(s). list ... | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                  | [999] |            |

Now go to HP7

**HP6. How old were you when your mother (died / passed away)?**

- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age <input type="text"/> | [0 - respondents age] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [998] [opsmagd]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     | [999]                 |

**HP7. Is the person you think of as your father, your birth father, an adoptive father , a step- father , or someone else?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent reports having more than one father, ask them to think about the person who **mostly** filled the role of father when they were a child.*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Birth                                       | [1]  | [opsftype] |
| <input type="radio"/> Adoptive                                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Step  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) <input type="text"/> | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Did not have a father                       | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                     | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                  | [99] |            |

IF HP7=9, 98 or 99 go to HP13 ELSE go to HP8
---

**HP8. In what year was your father born? [Enter answer in response box A.]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent reports having more than one father, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their father. If unknown, probe for an approximate year.*

*Some respondents may find it easier to give you the father's current age (if father still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.*

- |   |          |           |
|---|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. Enter year of birth <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [opsfyob] |
| OR  |          |           |
| <input type="radio"/> B. Record father's age <input type="text"/> | [2]      | [opsfage] |
| <input type="radio"/> Cannot estimate at all/ Don't know          | [8]      | [opsfha]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Does not know anything about father         | [9]      |           |
| <br><input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | <br>[98] |           |

IF HP8 = 9 go to HP13 ELSE go to HP9
---

**HP9. Is your father still alive?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsflive] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP9 = 2 go to HP12 IF HP9 = 8 or 9 go to HP13 ELSE go to HP10a
---

**HP10a. Is your father usually limited in his capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsflim] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF HP10a=1 go to HP10b  
IF HP10a=2, 8 or 9 go to HP13

**HP10b. Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?**

*Severe = Father can do very little without assistance.*

*Minor = Father rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.*

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Severe     | [1] | [opsfsev] |
| <input type="radio"/> Moderate   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Minor      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**HP11a. Who meets the associated caring needs of your father? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support.)**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> His wife / partner  | [1]   | [opsfcp]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yourself  | [2]   | [opsfcme]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your spouse / partner   | [3]   | [opsfcyp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your sister   | [4]   | [opsfcys]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your brother  | [5]   | [opsfcyb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friend / Other relative   | [6]   | [opsfcfr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> In-home professional carers   | [7]   | [opsfcpc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your father lives | [8]   | [opsfchn]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>               | [9]   | [opsfcos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> He looks after himself without assistance                                | [99]  | [opsfcslf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [opsfcfr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [opsfcdk]  |

IF HP11a=99, 998 or 999 go to HP13  
ELSE go to HP11ai

**HP11ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK More than one response at HP11a**

- ☐ Yes, more than one response at HP11a [1]
- ☐ No, only one response [2]

IF HP11ai=1 go to HP11b  
ELSE go to HP13

**HP11b. Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your father?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.*

- ☐ HP11a. response(s). list [1] [opsfmcar]
- ☐ HP11a. response(s). list ... [2]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

Now go to HP13

**HP12. How old were you when your father (died / passed away)?**

- ☐ Enter age  [0 - respondents age]
- ☐ Refused [998] [opsfagd]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

**HP13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HP3 and HP9: Are both parents still alive?**

- ☐ Both parents still alive (HP3=1 and HP9=1) [1] [opsb]
- ☐ Mother still alive; father deceased or status unknown (HP3=1 and HP9=2/8/ 9/Blank) [2]
- ☐ Father still alive; mother deceased or status unknown (HP3=2/8/9/Blank and HP9=1) [3]
- ☐ Both deceased or status unknown (HP3=2/8/ 9/Blank and HP9=2/8/ 9/Blank) [4]

IF HP13 = 1 go to HP14  
IF HP13 = 2 go to HP21  
IF HP13 = 3 go to HP28  
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

**HP14. Do your “mother” and “father” currently live together?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsbslt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF HP14=1 go to HP15  
IF HP14=2 go to HP21  
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

**HP15. CONFIRM:** Do they live in this household?

- |                           |     |            |
|---------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [opsbinhh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |            |

IF HP15=1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to HP16a

**HP16a. Do they live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsbinhh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP14=1 go to HP18  
ELSE go to HP16b

**HP16b. Do they live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parents are living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but are in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsbinsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**HP17a. Do any people live with them?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsbinsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP17a=1 go to HP17b  
ELSE go to HP18

**HP17b. Who lives with them?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> My sister                                  | [1] | [opsblms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My brother                                 | [2] | [opsblms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Another relative or friend of your parents | [3] | [opsblfr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other person(s)                            | [4] | [opsblfr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] | [opsblrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] | [opsbldk] |

**HP18. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you do they live?**

- |                                       |      |          |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1km   | [A1] | [opsbkm] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 4 kms      | [B2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9 kms      | [C3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19 kms    | [D4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 49 kms    | [E5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 50 to 99 kms    | [F6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499 kms  | [G7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 kms or more | [H8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas        | [J9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused         | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know      | [99] |          |

**HP19. How often do you speak with them in person (that is, face-to-face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or Face Time. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily   | [1]  | [opsbconp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year                                       | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                   | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never   | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

**HP20. How often do you have contact with them by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily   | [1]  | [opsbcono] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year                                       | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                   | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never   | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

Now go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

**HP21. CONFIRM:** Does your mother live in this household?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsminhh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP21 = 1 go to HP27  
ELSE go to HP22a

**HP22a. Does she live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsminnh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP22a=1 go to HP24  
ELSE go to HP22b

**HP22b. Does she live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsminsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**HP23a. Do any people live with your mother?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsml] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF HP23a=2, 8 or 9 go to HP24 ELSE go to HP23b
---

**HP23b. Who lives with her?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> My sister                                  | [1] | [opsmlms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My brother                                 | [2] | [opsmlmb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your mother's husband / partner            | [3] | [opsmlhp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Another relative or friend of your parents | [4] | [opsmlfr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other person(s)                            | [5] | [opsmlop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] | [opsmlrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] | [opsmldk] |

**HP24. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does she live?**

- |                                       |      |           |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1km   | [A1] | [opsmkml] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 4 kms      | [B2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9 kms      | [C3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19 kms    | [D4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 49 kms    | [E5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 50 to 99 kms    | [F6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499 kms  | [G7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 kms or more | [H8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas        | [J9] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused         | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know      | [99] |           |

**HP25. How often do you speak with her in person (that is, face-to-face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or Face Time. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily   | [1]  | [opsmconp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year                                       | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                   | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never   | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |



**HP26. How often do you have contact with her by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily   | [1]  | [opsmcono] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year                                       | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                   | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never   | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

**HP27. CONFIRM:** Is father still alive?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Father still alive (HP9=1) | [1] | [opsfliv2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else                       | [2] |            |

IF HP27=1 go to HP28  
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

**HP28. CONFIRM:** Does your father live in this household?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsfinhh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP28 = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to HP29a

**HP29a. Does he live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsfinnh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP29a=1 go to HP31  
ELSE go to HP29b

**HP29b. Does he live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsfinsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**HP30a. Do any people live with your father?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [opsfl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF HP30a=2, 8 OR 9 go to HP31 ELSE go to HP30b
---

**HP30b. Who lives with him?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> My sister                                  | [1] | [opsflms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My brother                                 | [2] | [opsflmb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your father's wife / partner               | [3] | [opsflhp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Another relative or friend of your parents | [4] | [opsflfr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other person(s)                            | [5] | [opsflop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] | [opsflrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] | [opsfldk] |

**HP31. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does he live?**

- |                                       |      |          |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1km   | [A1] | [opsfkm] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 4 kms      | [B2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9 kms      | [C3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19 kms    | [D4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 49 kms    | [E5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 50 to 99 kms    | [F6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499 kms  | [G7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 kms or more | [H8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas        | [J9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused         | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know      | [99] |          |

**HP32. How often do you speak with him in person (that is, face-to-face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or Face Time. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily   | [1]  | [opsfconp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year                                       | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                   | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never   | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

**HP33. How often do you have contact with him by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily   | [1]  | [opsfcono] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year                                       | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                   | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never   | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

AUTOFILLED: Section HP End TIMESTAMP [HPTIMEEnd.getTimeStamp]
--

Now go to K1a
---------------

## K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

AUTOFILLED: Section K Start TIMESTAMP  
[KTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**K1a. Now some questions about your health and your views on life.**

**Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ohelth] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF K1a = 1 go to K1b  
ELSE go to K5

**K1b. Which ones?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses   | [1]  | [ohespnc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing problems   | [2]  | [ohehear] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Speech problems  | [3]  | [ohespch] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness   | [4]  | [ohebflc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty learning or understanding things  | [5]  | [oheslu]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited use of arms or fingers   | [6]  | [oheluaf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty gripping things   | [7]  | [ohedgt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited use of feet or legs  | [8]  | [ohelufi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment  | [9]  | [ohenec]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)                             | [10] | [ohecrpa] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any disfigurement or deformity   | [11] | [ohedisf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any mental illness which requires help or supervision  | [12] | [ohemirh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing  | [13] | [ohesbdb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chronic or recurring pain  | [14] | [ohecrp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage   | [15] | [ohehibd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it | [16] | [ohemed]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.                   | [17] | [ohemoth] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [oherf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [ohedk]   |

IF K1b = 98 or 99 go to K3  
ELSE go to K2

**K2. Did you **first** develop [IF K1b.size= 1: **this condition** / ELSE **any of these conditions**] after [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ohedevli] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**K3. [IF K1b.size =1 : **Does your condition** / ELSE IF K1b.size >=2 : **Do your conditions** / ELSE [Does your condition / Do your conditions]] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                   | [1] | [ohelthwk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unable to do any work | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |            |

IF K3 = 1 go to K4  
ELSE go to K5

**K4. Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your [IF K1b.size = 1 : **condition limits** / ELSE IF K1b.size>=2 : **conditions limit** / ELSE **condition[s] limit[s]**] the amount of work you can do?**

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> 0 - not at all             | [0]  | [ohelthdg] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1                          | [1]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 2                          | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 3                          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 4                          | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5                          | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 6                          | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 7                          | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 8                          | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 9                          | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 - unable to do any work | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 | [99] |            |

## Carers

**K5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HF3: Does the respondent live alone or with others?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Single-person household | [1] | [ohehtyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Multi-person household  | [2] |           |

IF K5 = 2 go to K7  
ELSE go to K10

I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean **regular, informal** help that is ongoing. Don't include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

**K7. Is there anyone in **this household** who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who **you** care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oherca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF K7 = 1 go to K8  
ELSE go to K10

**K8. Who in this household do you help or care for?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse / Partner             | [1]  | [ohercap]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)                    | [2]  | [ohercapt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)-in-law             | [3]  | [ohercapl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult child (aged 15+ years) | [4]  | [ohercaac] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Young child                  | [5]  | [ohercayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative               | [6]  | [ohercaor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (unrelated person)     | [7]  | [ohercaur] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [ohercarf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [ohercadk] |

**K9. Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (main carer)                | [1] | [ohercam] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (share the care with others) | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [9] |           |

**K10. Is there anyone **living elsewhere** who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who **you** care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ohenca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF K10 = 1 go to K11  
ELSE go to K13

**K11. Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse / Partner             | [1]  | [ohencap]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)                    | [2]  | [ohencapt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)-in-law             | [3]  | [ohencapl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult child (aged 15+ years) | [4]  | [ohencaac] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Young child                  | [5]  | [ohencayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative               | [6]  | [ohencaor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (unrelated person)     | [7]  | [ohencaur] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [ohencarf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [ohencadk] |

**K12. Are you the main carer of [this person/any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (main carer)                | [1] | [ohencam] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (share the care with others) | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [9] |           |

**K13. I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/RF/DK] | Not Applicable

a. The home in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[1]	[olosathl]
b. Your employment opportunities?	[Please select from list]	[2]	[olosateo]
c. Your financial situation?	[Please select from list]	[3]	[olosatfs]
d. How safe you feel?	[Please select from list]	[4]	[olosatsf]
e. Feeling part of your local community?	[Please select from list]	[5]	[olosatlcl]
f. Your health?	[Please select from list]	[6]	[olosatyh]
g. The neighbourhood in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[7]	[olosatnl]
h. The amount of free time you have?	[Please select from list]	[8]	[olosatft]

**K14. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

Scale [0 – 10 /RF/DK]

[olosat]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**K15. Do you speak a language other than English in this home?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oanlote] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF K15 = 1 go to K16 ELSE go to K17
--

**K16. Would you say you speak English ...**

- |                                   |     |          |
|-----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very well?  | [1] | [oaneab] |
| <input type="radio"/> Well?       | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not well?   | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all? | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused     | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |          |

**K17. Do you have access to the Internet at home?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [olsinthm] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**K18. CONFIRM ADDRESS:** Can I just double-check: since we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you changed your address?

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [omhli] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF K18 = 1 go to K19 ELSE go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP
--



**K19. What were the **main** reasons for leaving that address?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> To start a new job with a new employer                                 | [1]  | [omhreanj]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be nearer place of work   | [2]  | [omhreaawp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be close to place of study  | [3]  | [omhreast]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work transfer  | [4]  | [omhreaawt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To start own business  | [5]  | [omhreaob]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Decided to relocate own business                                       | [6]  | [omhrearb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a larger / better place   | [7]  | [omhrealb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) | [8]  | [omhreasm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a place of my own / our own                                     | [9]  | [omhreapo]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get married / moved in with partner                                 | [10] | [omhreamr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To live in a better neighbourhood                                      | [11] | [omhreaabn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be closer to friends and/or family                                  | [12] | [omhreaaff] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To look for work   | [13] | [omhrealw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marital / relationship breakdown                                       | [14] | [omhreamb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Property no longer available   | [15] | [omhreapn]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Evicted  | [16] | [omhreaev]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved                      | [17] | [omhreaafm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be closer to amenities / services / public transport                | [18] | [omhreaas]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Seeking change of lifestyle  | [19] | [omhreals]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Health reasons   | [20] | [omhreaahr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating /re-building)             | [21] | [omhreatr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____   | [97] | [omhreaos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [omhrearf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [omhreadk]  |
| Moved to Australia (NFI)  |      | [omhreama]  |
| Government housing (no choice)  |      | [omhreagh]  |
| Travelling/returned from overseas   |      | [omhrearo]  |
| Personal/family reasons (NFI)   |      | [omhreapf]  |
| Work reasons (NFI)  |      | [omhreaawr] |
| Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)  |      | [omhreaahn] |
| NEI to classify   |      | [omhreani]  |
| Not Answered  |      | [omhreana]  |

**K20. In what month (and year) did you leave that address?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

Month [January – December/RF month/DK month]	[omhlvmth]
Year [Current year – Year DOB/RF Year/DK Year]	[omhlvyr]

Month			Year		
<input type="radio"/>	[Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	<input type="radio"/>	[Year]	
<input type="radio"/>	Refused month	[98]	<input type="radio"/>	Refused year	[9998]
<input type="radio"/>	Don't know month	[99]	<input type="radio"/>	Don't know year	[9999]

**K21. And in what month (and year) did you move to your current address?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

Month [January – December/RF month/DK month] [omhmonth]  
Year [Current year – Year DOB/RF Year/DK Year] [omhyr]

Month			Year		
<input type="radio"/>	[Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	<input type="radio"/>	[Select year]	
<input type="radio"/>	Refused month	[98]	<input type="radio"/>	Refused year	[9998]
<input type="radio"/>	Don't know month	[99]	<input type="radio"/>	Don't know year	[9999]

AUTOFILLED: Section K End TIMESTAMP  
[KTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to L1

## L. RETIREMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section L Start TIMESTAMP  
[LTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**L1. AUTOFILLED CHECK:** Is respondent aged less than 45 years or 45 years or older?

- ☐ Less than 45 years of age [1] [ortage4]
- ☐ 45 years of age OR OLDER [2]

IF L1 = 1 go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to L2a

**L2a.** The next set of questions are about retirement from **paid employment** and your plans for retirement from **paid employment**. We may have already asked you about whether you are retired or not, but can I just check again: Do you consider yourself to be completely retired from the paid workforce, partly retired or not retired at all?

- ☐ Completely retired [1] [ortstat]
- ☐ Partly retired [2]
- ☐ Not retired at all [3]
- ☐ Not relevant – have never been in paid work [4]
- ☐ Refused [98]
- ☐ Don't know [99]

IF L2a = 1 go to L2b  
IF L2a = 2 go to L2c  
IF L2a = 3 go to L23a  
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**L2b. At what age did you completely retire?**

- ☐ Record age (years)  [1] [ortage]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

Now go to L3b

**L2c. At what age do you consider you became partly retired?**

- ☐ Record age (years)  [1] [ortpage]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**L3a. Looking at SHOWCARD L3, in what sense do you consider yourself **partly** retired?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work fewer hours  | [1]  | [ortcprfh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities | [2]  | [ortcprld] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work in a completely different line of work                     | [3]  | [ortcprld] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work only casually / occasionally                               | [4]  | [ortcprcw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work for myself   | [5]  | [ortcprsf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work more from home   | [6]  | [ortcprwh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Do voluntary / charity work                                     | [7]  | [ortcprvc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (please specify) _____                             | [8]  | [ortcpros] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [ortcprrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] | [ortcprdn] |

**L3b. Have you undertaken any paid work since 2005? (This includes work done in 2005.)**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Ceased last paid job <b>before</b> 2005                                    | [1] | [ortapw10] |
| <input type="radio"/> Ceased last paid job in 2005 or later (including still currently employed) | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |            |

IF L3b = 1 go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to L4

**L4. Thinking back to the time you [IF L2a=1 : **completely** / ELSE **partly**] retired, was that something you **wanted** to do or something you felt you were **forced** or **pressured** to do?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Wanted to do                         | [1] | [ortfrpr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Pressured / forced to do             | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Part wanted, part pressured / forced | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                              | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know/Cannot recall             | [9] |           |

IF L4 = 2 or 3 go to L5  
ELSE go to L6a

**L5. Looking at SHOWCARD L5, how much pressure, if any (either direct or indirect), came from ...**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	None (1)	Some (2)	A lot (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
<b>your spouse / partner?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortprsp]
<b>other family members?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortprofm]
<b>your employer or other people at your workplace?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortprewp]
<b>your doctor (or other medical experts)?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortprdoc]

**L6a. Looking at SHOWCARD L6, what were your reasons for [IF L2a =1 : **completely** / ELSE **partly**] retiring?**

*MULTI RESP*

- Financial Reasons
- ☐ Became eligible for the age pension [1] [ortreaep]
- ☐ Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy [2] [ortreavr]
- ☐ Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time [3] [ortreafa]
- ☐ Could afford to retire / Had enough income [4] [ortreaca]
- ☐ Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire [5] [ortreasi]
- Job Related Reasons
- ☐ Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice [6] [ortreamr]
- ☐ Reached compulsory retirement age [7] [ortreara]
- ☐ Could not find another job [8] [ortreanj]
- ☐ Fed up with working / work stresses, demands [9] [ortreaws]
- ☐ Pressure from employer or others at work [10] [ortreape]
- Health Reasons
- ☐ Own ill health [11] [ortreaho]
- ☐ Ill health of spouse / partner [12] [ortreahs]
- ☐ Ill health of other family member [13] [ortreahf]
- Family and Lifestyle Reasons
- ☐ Partner had just retired or was about to retire [14] [ortreapr]
- ☐ Spouse / partner wanted me to retire [15] [ortreasw]
- ☐ To spend more time with spouse / partner [16] [ortreats]
- ☐ To spend more time with other family members [17] [ortreatf]
- ☐ To have more personal / leisure time [18] [ortrealt]
- ☐ Other reason (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98] [ortreaos]
- ☐ Refused [998] [ortrearf]
- ☐ Don't know [999] [ortreadn]
- To have children/ start family/ to care for children [ortreach]
- NEI to classify [ortreane]
- None of these [ortreano]

**L6ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L6a: IF > 1 response at L6a go to L6b, ELSE go to L7**

- ☐ Yes [1]
- ☐ No [2]

IF L6ai = 1 go to L6b  
ELSE go to L7

**L6b. And what was your MAIN reason for retiring?**

[DISPLAY L6a.categories]

[ortmrea]

- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

**L7. At the time you [IF L2a=1 : / ELSE partly] retired, were you married or living in a long-term relationship with a partner?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ortmar]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF L7 = 1 go to L8  
ELSE go to L14a

**L8. When you [IF L2a=1 : / ELSE partly] retired, was your (spouse / partner) ...**

- ☐ already retired or not in the paid workforce? [1] [ortwsp]
- ☐ working part-time? [2]
- ☐ or working full-time? [3]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF L8 = 2,3, 8 or 9 go to L9  
ELSE go to L13

**L9. When you [IF L2a=1 : / ELSE partly] retired did your (spouse / partner) ...**

- ☐ retire at around the same time? [1] [ortpstat]
- ☐ continue to work in much the same way as in the past? [2]
- ☐ continue to work, but less than previously? [3]
- ☐ or continue to work, but more than in the past? [4]
- ☐ [if volunteered] Partner died soon after [5]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF L9 = 1 go to L10  
IF L9 = 2, 3 or 4 go to L12  
ELSE go to L14a

**L10. Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) also retired at about the same time?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not important         | [1] | [ortimpar] |
| <input type="radio"/> Of limited importance | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Important             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very important        | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |            |

**L11. Did coordinating your retirement with that of your (spouse / partner) result in you ...**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> retiring earlier than you wanted?   | [1] | [ortcrwp] |
| <input type="radio"/> retiring about the time you wanted? | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> or retiring later than you wanted?  | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [9] |           |

Now go to L14a

**L12. Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) continued to work in this way?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not important         | [1] | [ortpcw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Of limited importance | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Important             | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Very important        | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |          |

Now go to L14a

**L13. Looking at SHOWCARD L13, how much before you [IF L2a =1 : fully / ELSE partly] retired did your (spouse / partner) retire or stop working?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 6 months before                        | [1] | [orthbypr] |
| <input type="radio"/> 6 months to less than a year before              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 2 years before                              | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 2 years before                         | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not relevant – spouse / partner had never worked | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                       | [9] |            |

**L14a. AUTOFILLED CHECK: Age calculation.**

- ☐ AGE minus AGE RETIRED (L2b) less than or equal to 4 [1] [ort5yr]  
☐ AGE minus AGE PARTLY RETIRED (L2c) less than or equal to 4 [2]  
☐ ELSE [3]

IF L14a = 1 or 2 go to L14  
ELSE go to L23a

**L14. When you (partly) retired, did you have any money in a superannuation fund?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ortsup]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF L14 = 2, 8 or 9 go to L23a  
ELSE go to L15

**L15. What was the total lump sum value of your superannuation when you (partly) retired? (Include the value of any defined benefit plans you may have held, and include only your share of any joint accounts you may have held.) Your best guess will do.**

- ☐ Record amount  [1] [ortlump]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

**L16. At around the time that you (partly) retired, did you convert any of your superannuation into a regular income, such as an allocated pension or annuity?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ortconv]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF L16 = 1 go to L17  
ELSE go to L19

**L17. How much money from your superannuation fund(s) did you use to create this income?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This is the value of the funds used to create the income, **not** the value of the income itself.*

- ☐ Record amount  [1] [ortcamt]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]



**L18. Looking at SHOWCARD L18, what **kind** of income is this?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lifetime guaranteed pension                        | [1] | [ortclgp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Account-based pension such as an allocated pension | [2] | [ortcabp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) _____                              | [7] | [ortcos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] | [ortcrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] | [ortcdk]  |

**L19a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L15 and L17**

- |   |     |         |
|---|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Value at L17 is less than L15, or L15 = 8 or 9, or L17 = 8 or 9 | [1] | [ortrs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Value at L17 is equal to or more than L15                       | [2] |         |

IF L19a = 1 go to L19 ELSE go to L23a
--

**L19. Looking at SHOWCARD L19, what did you do with [IF L16=1: the remaining money in your superannuation fund(s) / ELSE: your superannuation] at around the time that you (partly) retired?**

**PROBE:** Anything else?

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Left it in the superannuation account  | [1]  | [ortrsls]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Invested it in an approved deposit fund, deferred annuity or other superannuation scheme | [2]  | [ortrsadf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Invested it elsewhere (e.g., bank accounts, shares, property)                            | [3]  | [ortrsie]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paid off debts (e.g., home loan, car loan, business debt)                                | [4]  | [ortrspd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paid for large expenditure items such as home renovations, holidays and motor vehicles   | [5]  | [ortrslei] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Assisted family members  | [6]  | [ortrsafm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)  | [7]  | [ortrsos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [ortrsrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [ortrsdk]  |

IF L19 = 4 go to L20 ELSE go to L21a
---

**L20. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use to pay off debts?**

- |                                     |                      |     |            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record amount | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [ortamtpd] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |                      | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    |                      | [9] |            |

**L21a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L19**

- ☐ L19 = 5 [1] [ortckle]  
☐ ELSE [2]

IF L21a = 1 go to L21  
ELSE go to L22a

**L21. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use for large expenditure items, such as home renovations, holidays and motor vehicles?**

- ☐ Record amount [1] [ortamtle]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

**L22a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L19**

- ☐ L19 = 6 [1] [ortckfm]  
☐ ELSE [2]

IF L22a = 1 go to L22  
ELSE go to L23a

**L22. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use to assist family members?**

- ☐ Record amount [1] [ortamtfm]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

**L23a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK RESPONDENT AGE**

- ☐ Aged 55 or over [1] [ortcklsa]  
☐ ELSE [2]

IF L23a = 1 go to L23  
ELSE go to L26

**L23. [IF L14=1: Apart from what you have just told me about, have you received any other lump sum payments / ELSE: Have you received any lump sum payments] from a superannuation fund since July 2011? Do not include transfers or rollovers from one superannuation fund to another superannuation fund.**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ortcklsr]  
☐ No [2]  
☐ Refused [8]  
☐ Don't know [9]

IF L23 = 1 go to L24  
ELSE go to L26

**L24. How much have you received in [IF L14=1: other lump sum payments / ELSE: lump sum payments] since July 2011? (Again, do not include transfers or rollovers from one superannuation fund to another superannuation fund.) Your best guess will do.**

- |                                     |                      |     |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record amount | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [ortlspa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |                      | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    |                      | [9] |           |

**L25. In which years did you receive these lump sum payments?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2011    | [1]  | [ortlsp11] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2012    | [2]  | [ortlsp12] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2013    | [3]  | [ortlsp13] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2014    | [4]  | [ortlsp14] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2015    | [5]  | [ortlsp15] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2016    | [6]  | [ortlsp16] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] | [ortlsp16] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] | [ortlspdk] |

IF L25 = 5 go to L25a ELSE go to L26
---

**L25a. And were any of these payments received after 1 July 2015?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ortlsp1j] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [4] |            |

**L26. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L2a**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Completely retired | [1] | [ortcch] |
| <input type="radio"/> Partly retired     | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not retired        | [3] |          |

IF L26 = 1 go to L49 IF L26 = 2 or 3 go to L27
---

Not yet (completely) retired
------------------------------

**L27. Are you currently receiving a Transition to Retirement Pension? (This is sometimes called a TRIP.)**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [orttrip] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**L28. At what age do you **expect** to retire [IF L2a=2 : **completely** / ELSE ] from the paid workforce?**

- ☐ Enter age (whole years)  [1] [ortiage3]
- ☐ Do not expect ever to retire [997]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

**L29. If you **had the choice**, at what age would you **like** to retire [IF L2a=2: **completely** / ELSE ] from the paid workforce?**

- ☐ Enter age (whole years)  [1] [ortagelr]
- ☐ Do not want ever to retire [997]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

**L30a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK AGE:**

- ☐ Age = 45-64 [1] [ortck65]
- ☐ Age = 65-74 [2]
- ☐ Age = 75 or older [3]

IF L30a = 1 go to L30  
IF L30a = 2 go to L31  
IF L30a = 3 go to L32a

**L30. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 65?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

- ☐ Enter %  [1] [ortcpw65]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

IF L30 = 0% or 998 or 999 go to L32a  
ELSE go to L31

**L31. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 75?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

- ☐ Enter %  [1] [ortcpw75]
- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

**L32a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L28**

- |                                |     |           |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> L28= 997 | [1] | [ortcknr] |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE     | [2] |           |

IF L32a = 1 go to L43a ELSE go to L32
--

**L32. Have you thought about how much money you** [IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1 = 1 or 5 or CPQ H8 / NPQ H6a = 1 : **and your partner** / ELSE IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1= 6 or CPQ H8 / NPQ H6a = 2 : / ELSE **(and your partner)**] **will need in retirement?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ortmoney] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF L32 = 1 go to L33 ELSE go to L34
--

**L33. How much thought would you say you have given this matter? Is it ...**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> <b>Very little?</b>         | [1] | [orttht] |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>A little?</b>            | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>A reasonable amount?</b> | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>A lot?</b>               | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                  | [9] |          |

**L34. [IF L32=2: Although you have not thought about this before] How much **after-tax income** do you think you** [IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1 = 1 or 5 or CPQ H7 / NPQ H6a = 1 : **and your partner** / ELSE IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1= 6 or CPQ H7 / NPQ H6a = 2 : / ELSE **(and your partner)**] **will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year.)**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values. Best guess is fine.*

- |  |                      |          |           |            |
|--|----------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per week      | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [ortdiw]  | [ortdinw]  |
| OR                                     |                      |          |           |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per fortnight | <input type="text"/> | [2]      | [ortdif]  | [ortdinf]  |
| OR                                     |                      |          |           |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per month     | <input type="text"/> | [3]      | [ortdim]  | [ortdinm]  |
| OR                                     |                      |          |           |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per year      | <input type="text"/> | [4]      | [ortdiy]  | [ortdiny]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          |                      | [999998] | [ortdiha] | [ortdinha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       |                      | [999999] |           |            |

IF L34 = 999998 or 999999 go to L35 ELSE go to L37
---

**L35. What about gross or before-tax income? Do you know how much before-tax income you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ortgi] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF L35 = 1 go to L36 ELSE go to L37
--

**L36. And how much is that? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year).**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values. Best guess is fine.*

- |  |                      |          |           |
|--|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per week      | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [ortgiw]  |
| OR                                     |                      |          |           |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per fortnight | <input type="text"/> | [2]      | [ortgif]  |
| OR                                     |                      |          |           |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per month     | <input type="text"/> | [3]      | [ortgim]  |
| OR                                     |                      |          |           |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per year      | <input type="text"/> | [4]      | [ortgiy]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          |                      | [999998] | [ortgiha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       |                      | [999999] |           |

**L37. Looking at SHOWCARD L37, what do you expect to be the sources for funding your retirement?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension  | [1]  | [ortsfpns]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other government pensions or allowance                                 | [2]  | [ortsfoggp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lump sum superannuation payout   | [3]  | [ortsflss]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds | [4]  | [ortsfpas]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)      | [5]  | [ortsfisi]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income from a business   | [6]  | [ortsfibs]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income or pension from your spouse / partner                           | [7]  | [ortsfisp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Financial support from family  | [8]  | [ortsffsf]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse mortgage   | [9]  | [ortsfrm]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other source (please specify) _____                                    | [98] | [ortsfos]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [97] | [ortsfrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [ortsfdn]   |
| Inheritance   |      | [ortsfinh]  |

**L38i. AUTOFILLED: Check L37**

- ☐ Number of responses at L37 > 1 [1]
- ☐ ELSE [2]

IF L38i = 1 go to L38  
ELSE go to L39

**L38. What do you expect to be the MAIN source for funding your retirement?**

[DISPLAY L37.categories]

[ortmsf2]

- ☐ Refused [998]
- ☐ Don't know [999]

**L39. Looking at SHOWCARD L39, which of these things, if any, do you expect you'll have to do to help manage financially when you retire?**

*MULTI RESP*

- ☐ Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation [1] [ortmfmv]
- ☐ Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery [2] [ortmfso]
- ☐ Share housing with relatives or friends [3] [ortmfsh]
- ☐ Cut back on your normal weekly spending [4] [ortmfcns]
- ☐ Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods [5] [ortmfclf]
- ☐ Take on paid work [6] [ortmfpw]
- ☐ Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours [7] [ortmfrpw]
- ☐ None of the above [97] [ortmfno]
- ☐ Refused [98] [ortmfrf]
- ☐ Don't know [99] [ortmfdn]

**L40. Do you expect your retirement income to be more than enough, just enough, or not enough to maintain your current standard of living?**

- ☐ More than enough [1] [ortexpri]
- ☐ Just enough [2]
- ☐ Not enough [3]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

**L41. Looking at SHOWCARD L41 have you sought any advice or information to help plan for your retirement?**

- ☐ Yes [1] [ortsi]
- ☐ No [2]
- ☐ Refused [8]
- ☐ Don't know [9]

IF L41 = 1 go to L42  
ELSE go to L43a

**L42. Still looking at SHOWCARD L41, where did you go for this advice or information?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Specialist financial advisor   | [1]  | [ortsifi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation fund  | [2]  | [ortsisp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Banks / Credit union / Other financial institution                           | [3]  | [ortsibk] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance company / broker   | [4]  | [ortsiin] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employer   | [5]  | [ortsiem] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trade union  | [6]  | [ortsitu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any government department or agency (e.g., the Tax Office, Centrelink, etc.) | [7]  | [ortsigd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Family members   | [8]  | [ortsifm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friends  | [9]  | [ortsifr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Media (television, newspapers, magazines)                                    | [10] | [ortsime] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Internet   | [11] | [ortsiit] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____   | [12] | [ortsios] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [ortsirf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [ortsidk] |

**L43a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, in paid work (B12 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4) | [1] | [ortcipw] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (else)                                  | [2] |           |

IF L43a = 1 go to L43  
ELSE go to L47

**Employed persons**

**L43. Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe your current job as being part of a transition to full retirement from the workforce?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [orttrans] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF L43 = 1 go to L44  
ELSE go to L45

**L44. At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age (years) <input type="text"/> | [1] | [orttrage] |
|--|-----|------------|

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time*

- |   |        |           |
|---|--------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter year <input type="text"/> | [YEAR] | [orttryr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [998]  | [orttrha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [999]  |           |



**L45. Even though you are currently in paid work, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ortprev] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF L45 = 1 go to L46  
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**L46. Looking at SHOWCARD L46, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Needed the money  | [1]   | [ortconm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Was bored / Needed something to do                              | [2]   | [ortcobrd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like being retired                                      | [3]   | [ortcodlr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist      | [4]   | [ortcoenp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employer / business needed me                                   | [5]   | [ortcoemp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from spouse / partner                                  | [6]   | [ortcopsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from other family member                               | [7]   | [ortcofam] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own health improve  | [8]   | [ortcoohi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for | [9]   | [ortcocar] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Death of spouse / partner                                       | [10]  | [ortcodsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Separation from partner / Divorce                               | [11]  | [ortcosep] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (please specify) _____                             | [98]  | [ortcoos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [ortcorf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [ortcodk]  |

Now go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**Not retired and not currently employed**

**L47. [IF L2a=2 : Even though you consider yourself not fully retired, have you ever previously completely retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?" / ELSE Even though you consider yourself not retired, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?]**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [orteprt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF L47 = 1 go to L48  
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**L48. Looking at SHOWCARD L48, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Needed the money  | [1]   | [ortcrnm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Was bored / Needed something to do                              | [2]   | [ortcrbrd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like being retired                                      | [3]   | [ortcrdlr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist      | [4]   | [ortcrenp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employer / business needed me                                   | [5]   | [ortcremp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from spouse / partner                                  | [6]   | [ortcrpsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from other family member                               | [7]   | [ortcrfam] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own health improve  | [8]   | [ortcrohi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for | [9]   | [ortcrCAR] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Death of spouse / partner                                       | [10]  | [ortcrdsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Separation from partner / Divorce                               | [11]  | [ortcrsep] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (please specify) _____                             | [98]  | [ortcros]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [ortcrrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [ortcrdk]  |

Now go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**Has retired and is not working**

**L49. I now want you to think about how various areas of your life are different since you retired from paid work. Using the scale on SHOWCARD L49, would you say the following are better or worse since you retired?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Much worse (1)	Worse (2)	Same (3)	Better (4)	Much better (5)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
Your standard of living?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortbwsl]
Your financial security?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortbwfs]
Your health?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortbwhe]
Your relationship with your family?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortbwrf]
Your relationships with your friends?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortbwfr]
Your enjoyment of your leisure time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortbwlt]
Having enough leisure time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortbwel]
Your overall happiness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortbwoh]

**L50. I am now going to read out some statements about life in retirement. Using the options on SHOWCARD L50, please indicate how much you agree or disagree with each statement.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Strongly disagree (1)	Disagree (2)	Neither (3)	Agree (4)	Strongly agree (5)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
I enjoy being retired	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortnwaer]
I am well adjusted to the changes following retirement	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortnwawa]
People don't respect me as much now that I'm retired	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortnwadr]
I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortnwasp]
Retirement has been better than I expected	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortnwabe]
I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortnwadi]
I have real concern about my financial situation	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortnwacf]
I would like to still be working	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortnwalw]

**L51. Looking at SHOWCARD L51, think now about your current income from all sources, including government benefits and pensions, superannuation, savings and investments. Is this level of income more or less than you had expected it would be when you retired?**

- |                                      |     |          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Much less      | [1] | [ortnwi] |
| <input type="radio"/> A little less  | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About the same | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A little more  | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Much more      | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     | [9] |          |

**L52. Looking at SHOWCARD L52, as a result of your *current* financial circumstances, have you **done**, or are you **thinking about doing**, any of the things listed?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Only record events that were instigated as a result of their financial circumstances.*

*MULTI RESP*

[DISPLAY GRID]

	HAVE DONE	INTEND TO DO	HAVE DONE	INTEND TO DO
Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[ortnwdmv]	[ortnwimv]
Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[ortnwdso]	[ortnwisso]
Sharing housing with relatives or friends	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[ortnwdsh]	[ortnwish]
Cutting back on your normal weekly spending	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[ortnwdcs]	[ortnwics]
Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[ortnwdcl]	[ortnwick]
Taking on paid work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[ortnwdpw]	[ortnwipw]
Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[ortnwdsw]	[ortnwisw]
None of the above	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortnwdno]	[ortnwino]
Refused (98)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		
Don't know (99)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[ortnwdck]	[ortnwick]

AUTOFILLED: Section L End TIMESTAMP  
[LTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to T1

## T. TRACKING INFORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section T Start TIMESTAMP  
[TTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**T1. Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months' time to get an update from you.**

**We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.**

**First, your work number**

- ☐ Work (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_ [1]
- ☐ Does not have a work telephone [6]
- ☐ Refused [8]

**And your mobile number**

- ☐ Mobile \_\_\_\_\_ [2]
- ☐ Does not have a work telephone [6]
- ☐ Refused [8]

**T2. Do you have an email address that you check regularly?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please confirm with the respondent the pre-filled email address.*

- ☐ Yes (write in full email address) \_\_\_\_\_ [2]
- ☐ No [1]
- ☐ Refused [8]

**T3. How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?**

- ☐ Very likely [1] [omhnyr]
- ☐ Likely [2]
- ☐ Neither / Not sure [3]
- ☐ Unlikely [4]
- ☐ Very unlikely [5]
- ☐ Refused [8]

IF T3=1 or 2 go to T4ai  
ELSE go to T5

**T4ai. Do you know your new address?**

- ☐ No - no idea where moving to [1]
- ☐ Yes - rough idea where moving to (within Australia) [2]
- ☐ Yes - know exactly where moving to (within Australia) [3]
- ☐ Yes - moving overseas [4]
- ☐ Refused [8]

IF T4ai= 1 or 8 go to T4b  
IF T4ai=2 OR 3 go to T4aii  
IF T4ai=4 go to T4aii6

**T4aii. Record Street address.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please record *any* information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [1]  
Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [2]  
Suburb/Town \_\_\_\_\_ [3]  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

State [Please select your answer]

- ☐ QLD [1]
- ☐ NSW [2]
- ☐ VIC [3]
- ☐ TAS [4]
- ☐ WA [5]
- ☐ SA [6]
- ☐ NT [7]
- ☐ ACT [8]

- ☐ Postal address same as Street address (above) [1]  
Record Postal Address.

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [1]  
Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [2]  
Suburb/Town \_\_\_\_\_ [3]  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

State [Please select your answer]

- ☐ QLD [1]
- ☐ NSW [2]
- ☐ VIC [3]
- ☐ TAS [4]
- ☐ WA [5]
- ☐ SA [6]
- ☐ NT [7]
- ☐ ACT [8]

Now go to T4b

**T4aii6. Which country do you intend to move to?**

- [DISPLAY LIST]  
[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS  
Cat. No. 1269.0)]
- ☐ Refused

[9998]
- ☐ Don't know

[9999]

**T4aii7. And when do you expect to return to Australia?**

- ☐ Within 1 year
- [1]
- ☐ 1 to 2 years from now
- [2]
- ☐ 2 to 3 years from now
- [3]
- ☐ 4 or more years from now
- [4]
- ☐ Do not intend to return
- [5]
- ☐ Refused
- [8]
- ☐ Don't know
- [9]

**T4aii8. Overseas address details or comment**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please record *any* information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.

**T4b. When do you expect to begin living at your new address?**

[DISPLAY GRID] [T4b] "Month/RF/DK" [T4b] "Year/RF/DK"

[omhexpmt]

[omhexpyr]

**T5. We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we need to contact them?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Try to record a different contact for each respondent.*

[ohhncr]

**CONTACT 1**

Name and relationship to respondent

Name \_\_\_\_\_ [1]

Relationship to respondent \_\_\_\_\_ [2]

Phone/email

Work \_\_\_\_\_ [3]

Home \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

Mobile \_\_\_\_\_ [5]

Email \_\_\_\_\_ [6]

Address

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [7]

Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [8]

Suburb/Town \_\_\_\_\_ [9]

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [10]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

**CONTACT 2**

Name and relationship to respondent

Name \_\_\_\_\_ [1]

Relationship to respondent \_\_\_\_\_ [2]

Phone/email

Work \_\_\_\_\_ [3]

Home \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

Mobile \_\_\_\_\_ [5]

Email \_\_\_\_\_ [6]

Address

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [7]

Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [8]

Suburb/Town \_\_\_\_\_ [9]

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [10]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

Refused –

☐ please state reason for above contact details not given) \_\_\_\_\_



AUTOFILLED: Section T End TIMESTAMP  
[TTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to Z1

## Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

AUTOFILLED: Section Z Start TIMESTAMP  
[ZTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving the house.**

### Z1. Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [oioadult] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF Z1=1 go to Z2  
ELSE go to Z3

### Z2. How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- |                                     |     |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all    | [1] | [oioinflu] |
| <input type="radio"/> A little      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> A fair amount | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> A great deal  | [4] |            |

### Z3. In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- |                                 |     |            |
|---------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Excellent | [1] | [oioundst] |
| <input type="radio"/> Good      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Fair      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Poor      | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very poor | [5] |            |

### Z4. Was the respondent suspicious about the study **after** the interview was completed?

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> No, not at all suspicious | [1] | [oiosusp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, somewhat suspicious  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, very suspicious      | [3] |           |

### Z5. Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A pay slip?                          | [1] | [oiodocps] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A tax return?                        | [2] | [oiodoctx] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A benefit statement from Centrelink? | [3] | [oiodoccl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other document?                  | [4] | [oiodocod] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of these                           | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                              | [6] |            |

**Z6. In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?**

- |                                 |     |           |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Excellent | [1] | [oiocoop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Good      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Fair      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Poor      | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Very poor | [5] |           |

**Z7. Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Poor eyesight (blindness)   | [1] | [oiopeye]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing problems            | [2] | [oiophear] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reading difficulties        | [3] | [oiopread] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> English was second language | [4] | [oiopeng]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other language problems     | [5] | [oioplang] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of these                  | [6] | [oiopnone] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     | [9] |            |

**Z8a. Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [1] | [oiohlp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, Roy Morgan Research organised interpreter assisted | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, family member / friend assisted                    | [3] |          |

IF Z8a=1 go to Z8c

IF Z8a=2 or 3 go to Z8b

**Z8b. What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> English language difficulties | [1] | [oiorea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Sickness or disability        | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                         | [3] |          |

IF Z8b=1 go to Z8c

IF Z8b=2 or 3 go to Z9

**Z8c. Was this interview conducted in another language?**

- |   |                      |     |            |
|---|----------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, specify language | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [oioolang] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                    |                      | [2] |            |

**Z9. Where (or how) was the interview conducted?**

- IF interview method= Face-to-face*
- ☐ Face-to-face inside the respondent's home [06] [oiolocn]
  - ☐ Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep [07]
  - ☐ Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace [08]
  - ☐ Face-to-face some other place [09]
- IF interview method= Telephone*
- ☐ By phone at respondent's home [10]
  - ☐ By phone at respondent's workplace [11]
  - ☐ By phone elsewhere [12]

**Z10. Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about.**

**Only include information that relates to questions in this PQ interview.**

**If you have corrections/errors to the household, inform the office when returning the household to the office.**

[TEXT BOX]

☐ No issues to record

**Z11. Was a Statistical Report given to this respondent?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If you wish a report to be sent from the office, select "Request from the office".*

- ☐ Given by the interviewer [1] [oiostat]
- ☐ Request from the office [2]
- ☐ Not Given [3]

AUTOFILLED: Section Z End TIMESTAMP  
[ZTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]